

**APPLICANT**: HTC Corporation

**EQUIPMENT**: Smartphone

MODEL NAME : 0P9O200

FCC ID : NM80P9O200

**STANDARD** : FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)

**ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992** 

IEEE 1528-2003

We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and shown the compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Reviewed by: Eric Huang / Deputy Manager

Este huans

Approved by: Jones Tsai / Manager

lac-MRA



**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.

No. 52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan Hsiang, Tao Yuan Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 1 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



# **Table of Contents**

1. Statement of Compliance	
2. Administration Data	
3. Guidance Standard	
4. Equipment Under Test (EUT)	
4.1 General Information	
4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit	
4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations	
5. RF Exposure Limits	
5.1 Uncontrolled Environment	
5.2 Controlled Environment	
6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)	
6.1 Introduction	
6.2 SAR Definition	
7. System Description and Setup	
8. Measurement Procedures	
8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation	
8.2 Power Reference Measurement	
8.3 Area Scan	
8.4 Zoom Scan	
8.5 Volume Scan Procedures	
8.6 Power Drift Monitoring	15
9. Test Equipment List	
10. System Verification	
10.1 Tissue Verification	
10.2 System Performance Check Results	
11. RF Exposure Positions	
11.1 Ear and handset reference point	
11.2 Definition of the cheek position	
11.3 Definition of the tilt position	
11.4 Body Worn Accessory	
11.5 Wireless Router	
12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)	
13. Bluetooth Exclusions Applied	31
14. Antenna Location	
15. SAR Test Results	
15.1 Head SAR	
15.2 Hotspot SAR	
15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR	
15.4 Repeated SAR Measurement	37
16.1 Head Exposure Conditions	
16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions	40
16.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis	41
16.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis	41
18. References	
Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check	44
Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement	
Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate	
• •	
Appendix D. Test Setup Photos	

**Report No. : FA411535** 



# **Revision History**

REPORT NO.	VERSION	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE
FA411535	Rev. 01	Initial issue of report	Mar. 24, 2014

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 3 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 FCC ID: NM80P9O200

Form version. : FAA140305

**Report No. : FA411535** 

## 1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **HTC Corporation**, **Smartphone**, **0P90200**, are as follows.

Report No.: FA411535

Exposure Position	Frequency Band	Reported 1g-SAR (W/kg)	Equipment Class	Highest Reported 1g-SAR (W/kg)
	GPRS850	0.29		
	GPRS1900	0.30	DOE	0.51
Head	WCDMA Band V	0.19	PCE	
	LTE Band 7	0.51		
	WLAN 2.4GHz Band	0.24	DTS	0.24
	GPRS850	0.48		4.40
	GPRS1900	0.70	PCE	
Hotspot (Separation 1cm)	WCDMA Band V	0.36	PGE	1.16
(Ocparation rom)	LTE Band 7	1.16		
	WLAN 2.4GHz Band	0.49	DTS	0.49
	GPRS850	0.48		
Body-worn (Separation 1cm)	GPRS1900	0.70	PCE	1.16
	WCDMA Band V	0.36	PGE	1.16
(Coparation Tolli)	LTE Band 7	1.16		
	WLAN 2.4GHz Band	0.49	DTS	0.49

Exposure Position	Frequency Band	Equipment Class	Highest Reported Simultaneous Transmission 1g-SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot	GSM1900	PCE	1.10
(Separation 1cm)	WLAN2.4GHz Band	DTS	1.19

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 4 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978
FCC ID: NM80P9O200 Form version. : FAA140305



## 2. Administration Data

Testing Laboratory		
Test Site SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.		
Test Site Location	No. 52, Hwa Ya 1 <sup>st</sup> Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan Hsiang, Tao Yuan Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. TEL: +886-3-327-3456 FAX: +886-3-328-4978	

**Report No. : FA411535** 

Applicant			
Company Name HTC Corporation			
Address No.23, Xinghua Rd., Taoyuan City, Taoyuan County 330, Taiwan.			

Manufacturer		
Company Name HTC Corporation		
Address No.23, Xinghua Rd., Taoyuan City, Taoyuan County 330, Taiwan.		

## 3. Guidance Standard

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r01
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05r02
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r02
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 SAR meas for 802 11abg v01r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices v02
- FCC KDB 941225 D02 HSPA and 1x Advanced v02r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D03 SAR Test Reduction GSM GPRS EDGE v01
- FCC KDB 941225 D04 SAR for GSM E GPRS Dual Xfer Mode v01
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v01r01

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 5 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

## 4. Equipment Under Test (EUT)

## 4.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification			
Equipment Name	Smartphone		
Model Name	P9O200		
FCC ID	NM80P9O200		
IMEI Code	356821050012276		
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz VCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz .TE Band 7: 2500 MHz ~ 2570 MHz VLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz NFC : 13.56 MHz		
Mode	• GSM/GPRS/EGPRS • RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps Rel 99 • HSDPA Rel 7, Cat14 • HSUPA Rel 6, Cat6 • DC-HSDPA Rel 8 Cat24 • LTE: QPSK, 16QAM • 802.11b/g/n HT20 • Bluetooth v3.0+HS • Bluetooth v4.0-LE • NFC:ASK		
GSM / (E)GPRS Dual Transfer mode	Class A – EUT can support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously.		
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype		

**Report No. : FA411535** 

- 1. This device supported VoIP in EGPRS, WCDMA, LTE (e.g. 3rd party VoIP).
- 2. 802.11n-HT40 is not supported in 2.4GHz WLAN.
- This device supports GRPS/EGPRS mode up to multi-slot class12 and supports DTM up to multi-slot class11.
   This product has two kinds of earphone and battery accessories only different is manufacturer, therefore RF exposure evaluation was selected battery1 and earphone 1 performed SAR testing, more detail information please referred to External Photo, report No: EP411535.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 6 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



## 4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit

Mode		Burst average power(dBm)	
	Mode	GSM 850	GSM 1900
GSN	// (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	34.00	31.00
GPR	S (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	34.00	31.00
GPR:	S (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	32.00	29.00
GPR:	S (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)	30.00	28.00
GPR:	S (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)	29.00	27.00
EDG	SE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.00	27.00
EDG	E (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	27.00	26.00
EDG	E (8PSK, 3 Tx slots)	27.00	25.00
EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots)		26.00	24.00
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	32.00	29.00
DTIVI 3	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	32.00	29.00
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	32.00	29.00
DIMB	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	32.00	29.00
DTM 11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	28.00
DIWIT	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	30.00	28.00
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	32.00	29.00
DIMS	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	27.00	26.00
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	32.00	29.00
DIM 9	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	27.00	26.00
DTM 11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	28.00
DIWIT	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	27.00	25.00

**Report No. : FA411535** 

Mode	Average power(dBm)	
Widde	WCDMA Band V	
AMR 12.2K	24.00	
RMC 12.2K	24.00	
HSDPA Subtest-1	24.00	
DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	24.00	
HSUPA Subtest-5	24.00	

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 7 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014



	LTE Band 7			
	Average Power (dBm)			
Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB size	MPR	Power
QPSK	20	≤ 18	0	24.00
QPSK	20	> 18	1	23.00
16QAM	20	≤ 18	1	23.00
16QAM	20	> 18	2	22.00
QPSK	15	≤ 16	0	24.00
QPSK	15	> 16	1	23.00
16QAM	15	≤ 16	1	23.00
16QAM	15	> 16	2	22.00
QPSK	10	≤ 12	0	24.00
QPSK	10	> 12	1	23.00
16QAM	10	≤ 12	1	23.00
16QAM	10	> 12	2	22.00
QPSK	5	≤ 8	0	24.00
QPSK	5	> 8	1	23.00
16QAM	5	≤ 8	1	23.00
16QAM	5	> 8	2	22.00

**Report No. : FA411535** 

	Mode	Maximum Average Power (dBm)
	802.11b	18.00
2.4GHz	802.11g	13.50
	802.11n-HT20	13.50
Bluetooth v3.0+HS		8.00
Bluetooth v4.0+LE		7.00

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 8 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

: FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 FCC ID: NM80P9O200



## 4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

		Sun	nmarized nece	ssary i	tems addre	essed ir	n KDB 94	1225 D05 v	02r03		
FCC	DID	N	IM80P9O200								
Equ	ipment Name	S	MARTPHONE								
	rating Frequency n LTE transmission		TE Band 7: 250	00 MHz	~ 2570 MH	Z					
Cha	nnel Bandwidth	L	TE Band 7: 5M	Hz, 10N	ЛHz, 15MHz	z, 20MH	lz				
uplir	nk modulations u	sed C	QPSK, and 16QAM								
impl sha	transmitter and a ementation (star ring hardware co ennas)	ndalone or tr mponents / a	A primary antenna is used for LTE and other wireless interfaces (GSM/CDMA/WCDMA transmitting and receiving. LTE and other wireless interfaces (GSM/CDMA/WCDMA) share the santenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously A 2 <sup>nd</sup> antenna is used for LTE and other wireless interfaces (GSM/CDMA/WCDMA) for receiving an antenna is used for LTE and other wireless interfaces (GSM/CDMA/WCDMA).						share the same		
LTE	Voice / Data req	uirements D	ata only							•	
		Y	es, per 3GPP 7 Table 6.  Modulation	2.3-1: M	laximum Po			IPR) for Pow		s 3	
	MPR permanen	tly built-in by	The state of the s						111111111111111111111111111111111111111		
desi	gn			1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz		
			QPSK	>5	>4	>8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1	
		_	16 QAM 16 QAM	≤ 5 > 5	≤ 4 > 4	≤8 >8	≤ 12 > 12	≤ 16 > 16	≤ 18 > 18	≤1 ≤2	
Spe	A-MPR ctrum plots iguration	for RB th	the base stati uring SAR testi properly conf	on simung and igured	the LTE SA base static	R tests	, Network was trans llator was	Setting value on a set of the set	ue is seall TTI fra the SA	ames (Maximu R and power	disable A-MPR um TTI) measurement; uded in the SAR
		Transm	ission (H, M, L	.) chanr	nel number	s and f	requenci	es in each	LTE bai	nd	
					LTE Ba	nd 7					
	Bandwidt	th 5 MHz	Bandw	ridth 10	MHz		Bandwidt	h 15 MHz		Bandwidt	h 20 MHz
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Fre	eq. (MHz)	С	h. #	Freq. (Mh	Hz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	20775	2502.5	20800		2505	20	)775	2502.5	5	20800	2505
М	21100	2535	21100 253		2535	21100		2535		21100	2535
171		2000		21100         2535         21100         2535         21100           21400         2565         21425         2567.5         21400							2000

**Report No. : FA411535** 

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 9 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

## 5. RF Exposure Limits

#### 5.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### 5.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

#### Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

#### Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1 gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 10 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

: FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 FCC ID: NM80P9O200

## 6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

#### 6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### 6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (p). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where:  $\sigma$  is the conductivity of the tissue,  $\rho$  is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 11 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

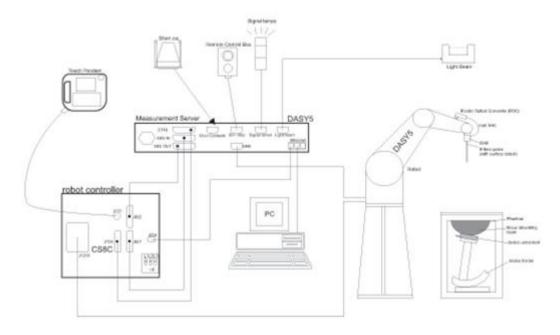
: FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 FCC ID: NM80P9O200



## 7. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



**Report No. : FA411535** 

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion,
  offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with
  standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 12 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

: FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 FCC ID: NM80P9O200



## 8. Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

#### <Conducted power measurement>

(a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

- (b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- (c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
- (d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

#### <SAR measurement>

- (a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- (b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
- (c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- (d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- (e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
- (f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- (a) Power reference measurement
- (b) Area scan
- (c) Zoom scan
- (d) Power drift measurement

#### 8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- (a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
- (b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
- (c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
- (d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- (e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface

(f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 13 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



#### 8.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### 8.3 Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0 is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01.

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
	$\leq$ 2 GHz: $\leq$ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: $\leq$ 12 mm	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz:} \le 12 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 6 \text{ GHz:} \le 10 \text{ mm}$
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}$ , $\Delta y_{Area}$	When the x or y dimension of measurement plane orientation the measurement resolution of x or y dimension of the test of measurement point on the test	on, is smaller than the above, must be $\leq$ the corresponding levice with at least one

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 14 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

FCC ID: NM80P9O200 Form version. : FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



#### 8.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube shoes base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan s	spatial reso	olution: $\Delta x_{Zoom}$ , $\Delta y_{Zoom}$	$\leq$ 2 GHz: $\leq$ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: $\leq$ 5 mm <sup>*</sup>	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform	grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$	≤ 5 mm	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz}: \le 4 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 5 \text{ GHz}: \le 3 \text{ mm}$ $5 - 6 \text{ GHz}: \le 2 \text{ mm}$
	graded	Δz <sub>Zoom</sub> (1): between 1 <sup>st</sup> two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz}: \le 3 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 5 \text{ GHz}: \le 2.5 \text{ mm}$ $5 - 6 \text{ GHz}: \le 2 \text{ mm}$
	grid $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$ : between subsequent points		$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz:} \ge 28 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 5 \text{ GHz:} \ge 25 \text{ mm}$ $5 - 6 \text{ GHz:} \ge 22 \text{ mm}$	

Note:  $\delta$  is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

#### 8.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

#### 8.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 15 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

When zoom scan is required and the <u>reported</u> SAR from the <u>area scan based 1-g SAR estimation</u> procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.



## 9. Test Equipment List

		- "		Calib	ration
Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d162	Nov. 11, 2013	Nov. 10, 2014
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d182	Nov. 12, 2013	Nov. 11, 2014
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	924	Nov. 13, 2013	Nov. 12, 2014
SPEAG	2600MHz System Validation Kit	D2600V2	1070	Nov. 13, 2013	Nov. 12, 2014
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	778	Aug. 21, 2013	Aug. 20, 2014
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1338	Nov. 05, 2013	Nov. 04, 2014
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE3	495	May. 08, 2013	May. 07, 2014
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1399	Nov. 07, 2013	Nov. 06, 2014
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	ES3DV3	3270	Sep. 24, 2013	Sep. 23, 2014
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3935	Nov. 04, 2013	Nov. 03, 2014
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3925	Jun. 12, 2013	Jun. 11, 2014
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3955	Nov. 12, 2013	Nov. 11, 2014
Wisewind	Thermometer	ETP-101	TM685	Oct. 22, 2013	Oct. 21, 2014
Wisewind	Thermometer	HTC-1	TM642	Oct. 22, 2013	Oct. 21, 2014
H.M.IRIS	Thermometer	TH-08	TM658	Oct. 22, 2013	Oct. 21, 2014
WonDer	Thermometer	WD-5015	TM225	Dec. 02, 2013	Dec. 01, 2014
Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyzer	MT8820C	6201074414	Feb. 11, 2014	Feb. 10, 2015
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY48360820	Jan. 10, 2014	Jan. 09, 2015
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	GB46311322	Mar. 25, 2013	Mar. 24, 2014
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY50266977	May. 06, 2013	May. 05, 2014
R&S	Radio communication Tester	CMW500	113998	Oct. 04, 2013	Oct. 03, 2014
SPEAG	Device Holder	N/A	N/A	NCR	NCR
R&S	Signal Generator	SMF 100A	101107	May. 27, 2013	May. 26, 2014
SPEAG	Dielectric Probe Kit	DAK-3.5	1126	Jul. 23, 2013	Jul. 22, 2014
Agilent	ENA Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46316648	Feb. 07, 2014	Feb. 06, 2015
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1349001	Dec. 04, 2013	Dec. 03, 2014
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1306099	Dec. 03, 2013	Dec. 02, 2014
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1240001	Sep. 11, 2013	Sep. 10, 2014
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1207349	Sep. 11, 2013	Sep. 10, 2014
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	No	te 2
Woken	Attenuator 1	WK0602-XX	N/A	No	te 2
PE	Attenuator 2	PE7005-10	N/A	No	te 2
PE	Attenuator 3	PE7005- 3	N/A	No	te 2
AR	Power Amplifier	5S1G4M2	0328767	No	te 3
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZVE-3W	162601250	No	te 3
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZHL-42W+	13440021344	No	te 3
R&S	Spectrum Analyzer	FSP 7	101131	Jul. 09, 2013	Jul. 08, 2014

Report No.: FA411535

#### **General Note:**

- 1. The calibration certificate of DASY can be referred to appendix C of this report.
- 2. The Insertion Loss calibration of Dual Directional Coupler and Attenuator were characterized via the network analyzer and compensated during system check.
- 3. In system check we need to monitor the level on the power meter, and adjust the power amplifier level to have precise power level to the dipole; the measured SAR will be normalized to 1W input power according to the ratio of 1W to the input power to the dipole. For system check, the calibration of the power amplifier is deemed not critically required for correct measurement; the power meter is critical and we do have calibration for it
- 4. Attenuator 1 insertion loss is calibrated by the network Analyzer, which the calibration is valid, before system check.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 16 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

## 10. System Verification

## 10.1 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters

Report No.: FA411535

required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)
				For Head				
750	41.1	57.0	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.89	41.9
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
900	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.97	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
				For Body				
750	51.7	47.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.96	55.5
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
900	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	1.05	55.0
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

<Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>

Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (°C)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> )	Conductivity Target (σ)	Permittivity Target (ε <sub>r</sub> )	Delta (σ) (%)	Delta (ε <sub>r</sub> ) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
835	Head	22.5	0.926	43.385	0.90	41.50	2.89	4.54	±5	2014/1/21
835	Head	22.6	0.906	42.966	0.90	41.50	0.67	3.53	±5	2014/2/20
835	Body	22.5	0.963	54.539	0.97	55.20	-0.72	-1.20	±5	2014/1/20
835	Body	22.5	0.995	54.886	0.97	55.20	2.58	-0.57	±5	2014/2/20
1900	Head	22.3	1.450	38.500	1.40	40.00	3.57	-3.75	±5	2014/2/21
1900	Body	22.3	1.544	51.591	1.52	53.30	1.58	-3.21	±5	2014/2/21
2450	Head	22.3	1.839	39.306	1.80	39.20	2.17	0.27	±5	2014/3/3
2450	Body	22.3	1.973	54.161	1.95	52.70	1.18	2.77	±5	2014/3/3
2600	Head	22.5	1.970	38.084	1.96	39.00	0.51	-2.35	±5	2014/2/22
2600	Body	22.4	2.170	53.800	2.16	52.50	0.46	2.48	±5	2014/2/24

**Table 8.2.1 Measuring Results for Simulating Liquid** 

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 17 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



#### 10.2 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Table 8.3.1 shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Targeted SAR (W/kg)	Normalized SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2014/1/21	835	Head	250	D835V2-4d162	3270	778	2.42	9.53	9.68	1.57
2014/2/20	835	Head	250	D835V2-4d162	3955	1399	2.32	9.53	9.28	-2.62
2014/1/20	835	Body	250	D835V2-4d162	3270	778	2.45	9.28	9.80	5.60
2014/2/20	835	Body	250	D835V2-4d162	3955	1399	2.41	9.28	9.64	3.88
2014/2/21	1900	Head	250	D1900V2-5d182	3925	495	10.30	40.10	41.20	2.74
2014/2/21	1900	Body	250	D1900V2-5d182	3955	1399	9.96	39.50	39.84	0.86
2014/3/3	2450	Head	250	D2450V2-924	3935	1338	13.50	52.40	54.00	3.05
2014/3/3	2450	Body	250	D2450V2-924	3925	495	12.50	50.20	50.00	-0.40
2014/2/22	2600	Head	250	D2600V2-1070	3955	1399	13.50	56.60	54.00	-4.59
2014/2/24	2600	Body	250	D2600V2-1070	3935	1338	14.00	55.70	56.00	0.54

Table 8.3.1 Target and Measurement SAR after Normalized

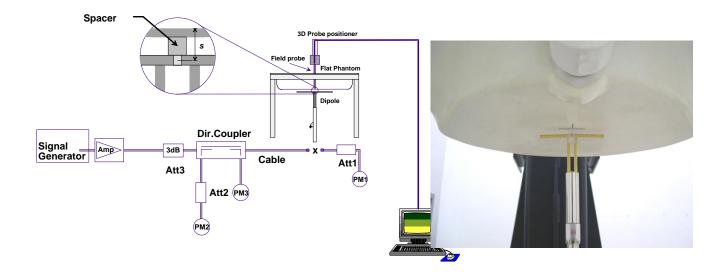


Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo

: FAA140305

Report No.: FA411535

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 18 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014



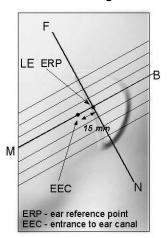
## 11. RF Exposure Positions

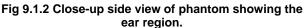
#### 11.1 Ear and handset reference point

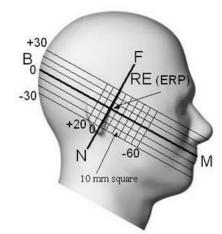
Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M," the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE," and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2 The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.



Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom







**Report No. : FA411535** 

Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 19 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

## **Report No. : FA411535**

## 11.2 Definition of the cheek position

- Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
- 2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width wb of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
- Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
- Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
- While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
- Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
- While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

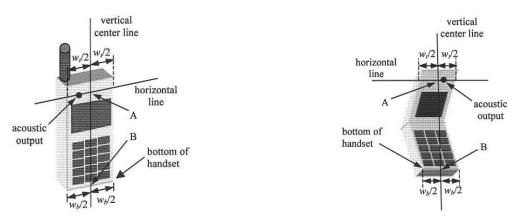


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case

Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines-"clam-shell case"

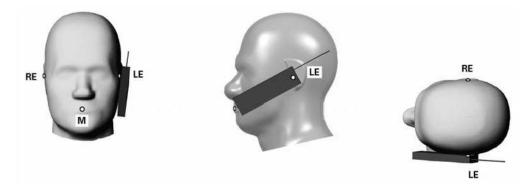


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 20 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

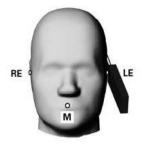
TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

Form version. FCC ID: NM80P9O200 : FAA140305

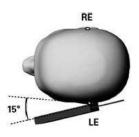


## 11.3 Definition of the tilt position

- 1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
- 2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
- 3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
- 4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point







**Report No. : FA411535** 

Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 21 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978
FCC ID: NM80P9O200 Form version. : FAA140305



## 11.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 9.4). Per KDB 648471 D04v01r01, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is < 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

: FAA140305

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are test with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

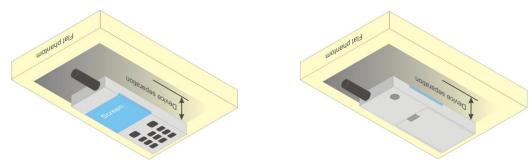


Fig 9.4 Body Worn Position

#### 11.5 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC HDB Publication 941225 D06v01r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W  $\ge$  9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined form general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 22 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978
FCC ID: NM80P9O200 Form version.



## 12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)

#### <GSM Conducted Power>

#### **General Note:**

1. For DTM multi-slot class mode, the device was linked with base station simulator (Agilent E5515C) and transmit maximum power on maximum number of TX slots, i.e. one CS timeslot, and additional PS timeslots (1 for DTM class 5 and 9, 2 for DTM class 11) in one TDMA frame.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

2. Agilent E5515C was used to setup the device operated under DTM mode for power measurement and SAR testing. For conducted power, the power of the burst for voice and the power of the bursts for data was reported separately in the table above, and the frame-average power is derived below to determine SAR testing.

## DTM frame average power (dBm) = $10*log [\sum (power of each slot, in mW)/8]$

- 3. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
- 4. According to October 2013TCB Workshop, For GSM / EGPRS, the number of time slots to test for SAR should correspond to the highest source-based time-averaged maximum output power configuration, Considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for head and body-worn SAR testing, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850 band and GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM1900 band due to its highest frame-average power.
- 5. For hotspot mode SAR testing, GPRS / EDGE should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GPRS 2 Tx slots for GSM850 band and GPRS 4 Tx slots for GSM1900 band due to its highest frame-average power.

	Band GSM850	Burst A	verage Powe	r (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)		
	TX Channel	128	189	251	128	189	251
	Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8	824.2	836.4	848.8
(	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	33.44	33.45	33.37	24.44	24.45	24.37
G	PRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	33.48	33.50	33.41	24.48	24.50	24.41
G	PRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	31.48	31.55	31.40	25.48	25.55	25.40
G	PRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)	29.12	29.15	29.10	24.86	24.89	24.84
G	PRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)	28.09	28.10	28.06	25.09	25.10	25.06
E	DGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.88	26.92	26.85	17.88	17.92	17.85
E	DGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	25.86	25.92	25.82	19.86	19.92	19.82
E	DGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots)	25.58	25.62	25.54	21.32	21.36	21.28
E	DGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots)	24.47	24.58	24.43	21.47	21.58	21.43
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	31.28	31.40	31.24	25.04	25.17	25.00
(2Tx slots)	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.83	30.98	30.80	25.04		25.00
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	31.23	31.40	31.16	25.01	25.18	24.95
(2Tx slots)	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.82	30.99	30.77	25.01	25.10	24.95
DTM 11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.74	28.79	28.70	24.24	24.30	24.21
(3Tx slots)	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	28.37	28.44	28.35	24.24	24.30	24.21
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.89	31.08	30.75	22.99	23.15	22.88
(2Tx slots)	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	25.64	25.67	25.61	22.99	23.15	22.00
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	31.20	31.42	31.06	23.16	23.35	23.04
(2Tx slots)	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	25.28	25.35	25.24	23.10	23.33	23.04
DTM 11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.49	28.61	28.42	22.34	22.42	22.27
(3Tx slots)	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	25.22	25.26	25.14	22.34	22.42	22.21

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 23 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



	Band GSM1900	Burst A	verage Powe	er (dBm)	Frame-A	verage Pow	er (dBm)
	TX Channel	512	661	810	512	661	810
	Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8	1850.2	1880	1909.8
(	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.52	30.56	30.63	21.52	21.56	21.63
G	PRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.48	30.53	30.61	21.48	21.53	21.61
G	PRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	28.91	28.89	28.95	22.91	22.89	22.95
G	PRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)	27.04	27.09	27.12	22.78	22.83	22.86
G	PRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)	25.91	25.94	25.99	22.91	22.94	22.99
E	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.04	26.05	26.07	17.04	17.05	17.07
Е	DGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	25.31	25.36	25.37	19.31	19.36	19.37
Е	DGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots)	24.06	24.10	24.13	19.80	19.84	19.87
Е	DGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots)	23.07	23.10	23.12	20.07	20.10	20.12
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.91	28.96	28.99	22.76	22.81	22.85
(2Tx slots)	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.64	28.70	28.74	22.70		22.00
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.84	28.89	28.94	22.71	22.75	22.78
(2Tx slots)	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.62	28.64	28.65	22.71	22.73	22.70
DTM 11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.91	26.98	27.09	22.44	22.50	22.62
(3Tx slots)	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	26.59	26.65	26.77	22.44	22.30	22.02
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.62	28.66	28.71	21.19	21.22	21.27
(2Tx slots)	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	25.10	25.13	25.16	21.19	21.22	21.27
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.61	28.64	28.70	21.18	21.20	21.25
(2Tx slots)	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	25.09	25.10	25.14	21.10	21.20	21.25
DTM 11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.65	26.69	26.78	20.72	20.75	20.82
(3Tx slots)	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	23.81	23.83	23.89	20.72	20.75	20.02

Report No. : FA411535

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 24 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

: FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 FCC ID: NM80P9O200



#### <WCDMA Conducted Power>

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

#### **HSDPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
  - i. Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each
  - ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
  - vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
  - vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
  - viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
  - ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
  - x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
  - xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.10.1.4:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH

Sub-test	βc	βd	βa	β₀/βd	Внѕ	CM (dB)	MPR (dB)
			(SF)		(Note1,	(Note 3)	(Note 3)
					Note 2)		
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15	15/15	64	12/15	24/15	1.0	0.0
	(Note 4)	(Note 4)		(Note 4)			
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI}$  = 30/15 with  $\beta_{ls}$  = 30/15 \*  $\beta_c$ .

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA,  $\triangle$ ACK and  $\triangle$ NACK = 30/15 with  $\beta_{hs}$  = 30/15 \*  $\beta_c$ , and  $\triangle$ CQI = 24/15

with  $\beta_{hs}$  = 24/15 \*  $\beta_c$ .

Note 3: CM = 1 for  $\beta_o/\beta_d$  =12/15,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c$ =24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_d/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_0$  = 11/15 and  $\beta_d$  = 15/15.

**Setup Configuration** 

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 25 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

: FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

FCC ID: NM80P9O200



#### **HSUPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting \*:
  - i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
  - ii. Set the Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121

**Report No. : FA411535** 

- iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
- iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
- v. Set UE Target Power
- vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
- vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
- viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.11.1.3:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

Sub- test	βς	βa	β <sub>d</sub> (SF)	βε/βα	βнs (Note1)	βес	β <sub>ed</sub> (Note 5) (Note 6)	β <sub>ed</sub> (SF)	β <sub>ed</sub> (Codes)	<b>CM</b> (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2)	AG Index (Note 6)	E- TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/2 25	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β <sub>ed</sub> 1: 47/15 β <sub>ed</sub> 2: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	15/15 (Note 4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

- Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI}$  = 30/15 with  $\beta_{hs}$  = 30/15 \*  $\beta_c$ .
- Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
- Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c$  = 10/15 and  $\beta_d$  = 15/15.
- Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c$  = 14/15 and  $\beta_d$  = 15/15.
- Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.
- Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Setup Configuration

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 26 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



#### **DC-HSDPA 3GPP release 8 Setup Configuration:**

- The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration below
- The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting: C.
  - Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - Set Cell Power = -25 dBm
  - Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 12, QPSK) iii.
  - Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters iv.
  - Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121

**Report No. : FA411535** 

- a). Subtest 1:  $\beta_c/\beta_d=2/15$  b). Subtest 2:  $\beta_c/\beta_d=12/15$
- c). Subtest 3:  $\beta_0/\beta_d=15/8$
- d). Subtest 4:  $\beta_c/\beta_d=15/4$ Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
- Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
- Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
- Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2 ix.
- Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

#### C.8.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

	Parameter	Unit	Value				
Nominal	Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60				
Inter-TTI	Distance	TTľs	1				
Number (	of HARQ Processes	Proces	6				
		ses	0				
Informati	on Bit Payload ( $N_{\it INF}$ )	Bits	120				
Number	Code Blocks	Blocks	1				
Binary Cl	hannel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960				
Total Ava	ailable SML's in UE	SML's	19200				
Number	of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200				
Coding Rate 0.1							
Number	of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1				
Modulatio	on		QPSK				
Note 1:	The RMC is intended to be used for	or DC-HSD	PA				
	mode and both cells shall transmit	with identi	cal				
	parameters as listed in the table.						
Note 2:	Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e.,						
	retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and						
	constellation version 0 shall be use	ed.					

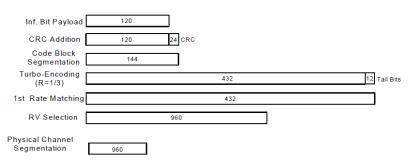


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

#### **Setup Configuration**

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 27 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

Form version. FCC ID: NM80P9O200 : FAA140305



#### < WCDMA Conducted Power>

#### **General Note:**

1. Per KDB 941225 D02v02r02, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If HSDPA/HSUPA/DC-HSDPA output power is < 0.25dB higher than RMC, or reported SAR with RMC 12.2kbps setting is ≤ 1.2W/kg, HSDPA/HSUPA/DC-HSDPA SAR evaluation can be excluded.

Report No.: FA411535

	Band	I		WCDMA V	
	TX Char	nnel	4132	4182	4233
	Frequency	(MHz)	826.4	836.4	846.6
MDD(4D)	3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.62	23.69	23.64
MPR(dB)	3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	23.65	23.70	23.66
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.76	22.81	22.71
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.71	22.73	22.69
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	22.29	22.28	22.34
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	22.26	22.25	22.28
0	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	22.75	22.79	22.69
0	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	22.74	22.76	22.67
0.5	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	22.27	22.26	22.31
0.5	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	22.22	22.23	22.26
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	22.38	22.24	22.32
2	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	21.78	21.72	21.69
1	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.42	21.38	21.35
2	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	21.86	21.82	21.79
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.81	22.77	22.72

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 28 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



#### <LTE Conducted Power>

#### **General Note:**

 Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

- 2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
- 3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
- 4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
- 5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when reported SAR of 1RB and 50%RB allocation for QPSK ≤0.8W/kg, and 100%RB with QPSK output power is less than 1RB and 50%RB, 100%RB allocation for QPSK is not required.
- 6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when reported SAR of 1RB and 50%RB allocation for QPSK >0.8W/kg for any exposure position, SAR testing of 100%RB allocation for QPSK is performed at the highest power channel.
- 7. 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
- Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.

#### <LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit	
	Cha	nnel		20850	21100	21350	(dBm)	(dB)
	Frequen	cy (MHz)		2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.85	22.98	22.83		
20	QPSK	1	49	22.91	22.85	22.93	24.00	0
20	QPSK	1	99	22.93	22.87	22.90		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.93	21.99	21.96		
20	QPSK	50	24	21.98	21.94	21.96	23.00	1
20	QPSK	50	49	21.93	21.95	21.98	23.00	'
20	QPSK	100	0	21.96	21.97	21.94		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.85	21.85	21.83		
20	16QAM	1	49	21.84	21.83	21.89	23.00	1
20	16QAM	1	99	21.83	21.84	21.86		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.92	20.99	20.95		
20	16QAM	50	24	20.94	20.96	20.95	22.00	2
20	16QAM	50	49	20.93	20.94	20.92	22.00	2
20	16QAM	100	0	20.95	20.99	21.00		

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 29 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



SPORTON LAB.	FCC S	SAR Test	Report				Report No. :	FA411535
	Cha	nnel		20825	21100	21375	Tune up Limit	MPR
	Frequen	cy (MHz)		2507.5	2535	2562.5	(dBm)	(dB)
15	QPSK	1	0	22.88	22.91	22.92		
15	QPSK	1	37	22.87	22.88	22.88	24.00	0
15	QPSK	1	74	22.87	22.96	22.95		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.96	21.96	21.94		
15	QPSK	36	18	21.96	21.96	21.96	T	
15	QPSK	36	37	21.94	21.95	21.98	23.00	1
15	QPSK	75	0	21.99	21.99	22.00		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.86	21.91	21.96		
15	16QAM	1	37	21.85	21.88	21.88	23.00	1
15	16QAM	1	74	21.84	21.96	21.91		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.91	20.98	20.97		
15	16QAM	36	18	20.91	20.99	20.97	00.00	0
15	16QAM	36	37	20.95	20.95	20.95	22.00	2
15	16QAM	75	0	20.98	21.00	20.89		
	Cha	nnel		20800	21100	21400	Tune up Limit	MPR
	Frequen	cy (MHz)		2505	2535	2565	(dBm)	(dB)
10	QPSK	1	0	22.91	22.95	22.95		
10	QPSK	1	24	22.88	22.89	22.87	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	49	22.94	22.96	22.93		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.92	22.00	21.99		
10	QPSK	25	12	21.92	22.00	22.00	00.00	1
10	QPSK	25	24	21.93	21.99	21.99	23.00	
10	QPSK	50	0	21.99	21.98	21.92		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.86	21.99	21.88		
10	16QAM	1	24	21.84	21.90	21.86	23.00	1
10	16QAM	1	49	21.90	21.96	21.95		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.96	20.96	20.94		
10	16QAM	25	12	20.95	20.94	20.95	22.00	2
10	16QAM	25	24	20.95	20.97	20.98	22.00	2
10	16QAM	50	0	20.96	20.91	20.97		
	Cha	nnel		20775	21100	21425	Tune up Limit	MPR
	Frequen	cy (MHz)		2502.5	2535	2567.5	(dBm)	(dB)
5	QPSK	1	0	22.88	22.97	22.87		
5	QPSK	1	12	22.87	22.96	22.86	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	24	22.92	22.94	22.94		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.97	21.95	21.96		
5	QPSK	12	6	22.00	21.96	21.97	23.00	1
5	QPSK	12	11	21.94	21.94	21.95	25.00	
5	QPSK	25	0	21.97	21.99	21.94		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.88	21.97	21.87		
5	16QAM	1	12	21.84	21.87	21.89	23.00	1
5	16QAM	1	24	21.94	21.91	21.91		,
5	16QAM	12	0	21.00	20.94	20.94		2
5	16QAM	12	6	20.99	20.91	20.95	22.00	
5	16QAM	12	11	21.00	20.87	20.96		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.00	20.85	20.92		

Page 30 of 44 SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

Form version. FCC ID: NM80P9O200 : FAA140305



#### <WLAN Conducted Power>

#### **General Note:**

 For 2.4GHz WLAN SAR testing, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. 802.11g/n HT20 were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of 802.11b mode.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### <2.4GHz WLAN>

WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11b Average Power (dBm)									
	Power vs. Channel		Power vs. Data Rate						
Channel	Frequency	Data Rate	OMbpo	E EMbas	11Mbps				
Channel	(MHz)	1Mbps	2Mbps	5.5Mbps					
CH 1	2412	17.99							
CH 6	2437	17.28	17.76	17.76	17.84				
CH 11	2462	17.86							

	WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11g Average Power (dBm)										
Po	wer vs. Chann	el	Power vs. Data Rate								
Channel	Frequency	Data Rate	9Mbps	ps 12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps		
5113111151	(MHz)	6Mbps									
CH 1	2412	13.06									
CH 6	2437	11.82	13.02	12.97	12.89	13.03	13.01	12.99	12.98		
CH 11	2462	12.61									

	WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11n-HT20 Average Power (dBm)										
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index								
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7		
CH 1	2412	13.15									
CH 6	2437	11.92	13.10	13.03	12.96	13.09	13.04	13.06	12.91		
CH 11	2462	12.78									

## 13. Bluetooth Exclusions Applied

Mode Band	Average power(dBm)					
	Bluetooth v3.0+HS	Bluetooth v4.0+LE				
2.4GHz Bluetooth	8.0	7.0				

#### Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤ 50 mm are determined by:

[(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)/(min. test separation distance, mm)]  $\cdot [\sqrt{f(GHz)}] \le 3.0$  for 1-q SAR and  $\le 7.5$  for 10-g extremity SAR

- f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

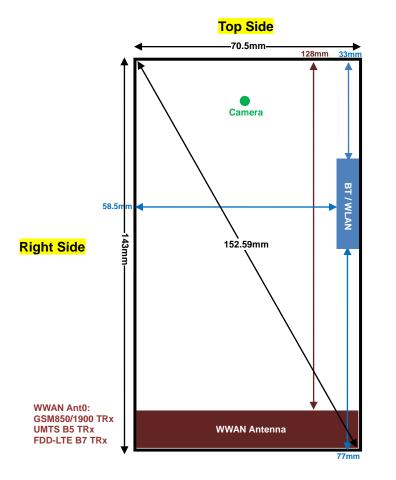
Bluetooth Max Power (dBm)	ooth Max Power (dBm) Test Distance (mm)		exclusion thresholds		
8.0	5	2.48	1.89		

2. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02 exclusion thresholds is 1.89 < 3, RF exposure evaluation is not required.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 31 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

## 14. Antenna Location



Left Side

Report No.: FA411535

**Bottom Side** 

#### **Back View**

	Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge											
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side						
WWAN Antenna	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	128mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm						
BT / WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	33mm	77mm	58.5mm	≤ 25mm						
	Po	ositions for SAR to	ests; Hotspot mo	de								
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side						
WWAN Antenna	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes						
BT&WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes						

#### Note:

 Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v01r01, when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9cm\*5cm, the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 32 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



## 15. SAR Test Results

#### **General Note:**

- 1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
  - a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.

**Report No. : FA411535** 

- b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
- c. For WWAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\*Tune-up Scaling Factor
- d. For WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\* Duty Cycle scaling factor \* Tune-up scaling factor
- 2. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
  - · ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
  - · ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
  - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- 3. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
- 4. Per KDB 941225 D02v02r02, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If HSDPA/HSUPA/DC-HSDPA output power is < 0.25dB higher than RMC, or reported SAR with RMC 12.2kbps setting is ≤ 1.2W/kg, HSDPA/HSUPA/DC-HSDPA SAR evaluation can be excluded..
- 5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when reported SAR of 1RB and 50%RB allocation for QPSK ≤0.8W/kg, and 100%RB with QPSK output power is less than 1RB and 50%RB, 100%RB allocation for QPSK is not required.
- 6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when reported SAR of 1RB and 50%RB allocation for QPSK >0.8W/kg for any exposure position, SAR testing of 100%RB allocation for QPSK is performed at the highest power channel.
- 7. 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
- Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
- 9. When the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.

#### 15.1 Head SAR

#### <GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	0	0.243	0.270
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	0.14	0.146	0.162
01	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	-0.05	0.257	<b>0.285</b>
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	0.06	0.148	0.164
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	-0.071	0.118	0.149
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	0.074	0.086	0.109
02	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	0.106	0.235	0.297
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	0.059	0.067	0.085

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 33 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



## <WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0.08	0.167	0.179
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0.07	0.093	0.100
03	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0	0.180	<mark>0.193</mark>
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	-0.01	0.125	0.134

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### <LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	0.05	0.229	0.290
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	0.1	0.190	0.240
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	0.13	0.148	0.187
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	-0.16	0.111	0.140
04	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	0.14	0.402	<mark>0.508</mark>
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	-0.14	0.338	0.426
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	0.19	0.083	0.105
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	0.14	0.067	0.085

#### <DTS WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor		Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
05	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	-0.02	0.230	<mark>0.236</mark>
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	-0.03	0.100	0.103
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	0	0.104	0.107
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	0.04	0.062	0.064

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 34 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

: FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 FCC ID: NM80P9O200



## 15.2 Hotspot SAR

	Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge													
Antennas	Back	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side									
WWAN Antenna	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	128mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm								
BT / WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	33mm	77mm	58.5mm	≤ 25mm								
	Po	sitions for SAR t	ests; Hotspot mod	de										
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side								
WWAN Antenna	WWAN Antenna Yes		No	Yes	Yes	Yes								
BT&WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes								

Report No.: FA411535

#### Note:

 Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v01r01, when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9cm\*5cm, the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.

## <GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	1cm	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	-0.02	0.329	0.365
06	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	1cm	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	-0.05	0.435	<mark>0.482</mark>
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Side	1cm	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	-0.07	0.271	0.301
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Side	1cm	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	-0.01	0.153	0.170
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	1cm	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	0.01	0.121	0.134
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Front	1cm	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	-0.04	0.305	0.385
07	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Back	1cm	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	0	0.553	<mark>0.698</mark>
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Side	1cm	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	0.01	0.178	0.225
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Side	1cm	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	0.19	0.012	0.015
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	1cm	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	0.09	0.311	0.392

#### <WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	1cm	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0.04	0.259	0.278
08	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	1cm	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0.03	0.340	0.364
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	1cm	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0.16	0.237	0.254
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	1cm	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0.08	0.260	0.279
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	1cm	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	-0.02	0.091	0.098

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 35 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



## <LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	1cm	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	0.095	0.410	0.519
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	1cm	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	-0.087	0.329	0.415
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	-0.104	0.779	0.985
09	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	20850	2510	22.85	24	1.303	-0.037	0.889	<mark>1.159</mark>
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	21350	2560	22.83	24	1.309	-0.192	0.793	1.038
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	1cm	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	-0.041	0.600	0.757
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	1cm	21100	2535	21.97	23	1.268	-0.053	0.584	0.740
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	1cm	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	0.094	0.264	0.334
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Side	1cm	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	-0.048	0.210	0.265
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	1cm	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	-0.184	0.017	0.021
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Side	1cm	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	-0.17	0.00676	0.009
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	1cm	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	-0.02	0.698	0.883
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	1cm	20850	2510	22.85	24	1.303	-0.18	0.636	0.829
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	1cm	21350	2560	22.83	24	1.309	-0.011	0.689	0.902
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	1cm	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	0.003	0.591	0.746
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	1cm	21100	2535	21.97	23	1.268	-0.09	0.570	0.723

**Report No. : FA411535** 

: FAA140305

## <DTS WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)		Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	1cm	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	0.06	0.061	0.063
10	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	1cm	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	0	0.480	<mark>0.493</mark>
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Side	1cm	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	-0.02	0.259	0.266

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 36 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978
FCC ID: NM80P9O200 Form version.



## 15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR

#### <GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	1cm	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	-0.02	0.329	0.365
11	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	1cm	189	836.4	31.55	32	1.109	-0.05	0.435	0.482
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Front	1cm	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	-0.04	0.305	0.385
12	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Back	1cm	810	1909.8	25.99	27	1.262	0	0.553	<mark>0.698</mark>

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### <WCDMA SAR>

Ple No	Rand	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	1cm	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0.04	0.259	0.278
1:	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	1cm	4182	836.4	23.7	24	1.072	0.03	0.340	<mark>0.364</mark>

#### <LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	1cm	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	0.095	0.410	0.519
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	1cm	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	-0.087	0.329	0.415
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	21100	2535	22.98	24	1.265	-0.104	0.779	0.985
14	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	20850	2510	22.85	24	1.303	-0.037	0.889	<mark>1.159</mark>
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	20850	2510	22.85	24	1.303	0	0.806	1.050
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	21350	2560	22.83	24	1.309	-0.192	0.793	1.038
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	1cm	21100	2535	21.99	23	1.262	-0.041	0.600	0.757
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	1cm	21100	2535	21.97	23	1.268	-0.053	0.584	0.740

#### <DTS WLAN SAR>

	Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)		Tune-up Scaling Factor		Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
		WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	1cm	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	0.06	0.061	0.063
Ī	15	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	1cm	1	2412	17.99	18	1.002	97.63	1.024	0	0.480	0.493

#### 15.4 Repeated SAR Measurement

No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (cm)		Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)		Tune-up Scaling Factor		Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	20850	2510	22.85	24	1.303	-0.037	0.889	-	1.159
2nd	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	1cm	20850	2510	22.85	24	1.303	0	0.806	1.10	1.050

#### **General Note:**

- 1. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg
- 2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is ≤ 1.2 and the measured SAR <1.45W/kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
- 3. The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated measured SAR.
- 4. All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 37 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



#### 16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	P	ortable Hands	et	Note
NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Head	Body-worn	Hotspot	Note
1.	GSM(Voice) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
2.	WCDMA(Voice) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
3.	GSM(Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes		
4.	WCDMA((Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes		
5.	GPRS/EDGE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
6.	WCDMA(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
7.	LTE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
8.	GPRS/EDGE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
9.	WCDMA(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
10.	LTE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### **General Note:**

- 1. This device supported VoIP in EGPRS, WCDMA, LTE (e.g. 3rd party VoIP).
- 2. WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 3. The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
- 4. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
  - i) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
  - ii) SPLSR = (SAR1 + SAR2)1.5 / (min. separation distance, mm), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of [(x1-x2)2 + (y1-y2)2 + (z1-z2)2], where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan
  - iii) If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary
  - iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg
  - v) The SPLSR calculated results please refer to section 16.4.
- For simultaneous transmission analysis, Bluetooth SAR is estimated per KDB 447498 D01v05r02 based on the formula below.
  - i) (max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)/(min. test separation distance, mm)]:  $[\sqrt{f(GHz)/x}]$  W/kg for test separation distances  $\leq$  50 mm; where x = 7.5 for 1-g SAR, and x = 18.75 for 10-g SAR.
  - ii) When the minimum separation distance is < 5mm, the distance is used 5mm to determine SAR test exclusion.
  - iii) 0.4 W/kg for 1-g SAR and 1.0 W/kg for 10-g SAR, when the test separation distances is > 50 mm.

Bluetooth	Exposure Position	Head	Hotspot / Body worn
Max Power	Test separation	0 mm	10 mm
8dBm	Estimated SAR (W/kg)	0.252W/kg	0.126 W/kg

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 38 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



### 16.1 Head Exposure Conditions

#### <WWAN + WLAN>

WWAI	N Band	Exposure Position	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	WLAN DTS SAR (W/kg)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	
		Right Cheek	0.270	0.236	0.51			
	GSM850	Right Tilted	0.162	0.103	0.27			
	GSIVIOSU	Left Cheek	0.285	0.107	0.39			
GSM	GSM1900	Left Tilted	0.164	0.064	0.23			
GSIVI		Right Cheek	0.149	0.236	0.39			
		GSM1900	Right Tilted	0.109	0.103	0.21		
			Left Cheek	0.297	0.107	0.40		
		Left Tilted	0.085	0.064	0.15			
		Right Cheek	0.179	0.236	0.42			
VACANDA	Dan dV	Right Tilted	0.100	0.103	0.20			
WCMDA	Band V	Left Cheek	0.193	0.107	0.30			
		Left Tilted	0.134	0.064	0.20			
	LTE Band 7	Right Cheek	0.290	0.236	0.53			
1.75		Right Tilted	0.187	0.103	0.29			
LIE		Left Cheek	0.508	0.107	0.62			
		Left Tilted	0.105	0.064	0.17			

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### <WWAN + Bluetooth>

<wwan +="" bi<="" th=""><th></th><th>Exposure</th><th>WWAN</th><th>Bluetooth DSS</th><th>Summed</th><th></th><th></th></wwan>		Exposure	WWAN	Bluetooth DSS	Summed		
WWA	N Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Estimated SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
		Right Cheek	0.270	0.252	0.49		
	GSM850	Right Tilted	0.162	0.252	0.36		
	GSIVIOSU	Left Cheek	0.285	0.252	0.36		
CSM	GSM GSM1900	Left Tilted	0.164	0.252	0.32		
GSIVI		Right Cheek	0.149	0.252	0.49		
		Right Tilted	0.109	0.252	0.36		
		Left Cheek	0.297	0.252	0.36		
		Left Tilted	0.085	0.252	0.32		
		Right Cheek	0.179	0.252	0.49		
MOMPA	Donal V	Right Tilted	0.100	0.252	0.36		
WCMDA	Band V	Left Cheek	0.193	0.252	0.36		
		Left Tilted	0.134	0.252	0.32		
		Right Cheek	0.290	0.252	0.49		
LTE	LTE Band 7	Right Tilted	0.187	0.252	0.36		
LIE		Left Cheek	0.508	0.252	0.36		
		Left Tilted	0.105	0.252	0.32		

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 39 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978
FCC ID: NM80P90200



## 16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions

	Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge												
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side							
WWAN Antenna	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	128mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm							
BT / WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	33mm	77mm	58.5mm	≤ 25mm							
	Po	ositions for SAR t	ests; Hotspot mod	de									
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side							
WWAN Antenna	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes							
BT&WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes							
	Simultaneous Transmission												
WWAN + BT&WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes							

**Report No. : FA411535** 

#### <WWAN + WLAN>

		Exposure	WWAN	WLAN DTS	Summed		
WWAI	N Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
		Front	0.365	0.063	0.43		
	GSM850	Back	0.482	0.493	0.98		
CCM		Left side	0.301	0.266	0.57		
GSM		Front	0.385	0.063	0.45		
	GSM1900	Back	0.698	0.493	1.19		
		Left side	0.225	0.266	0.49		
		Front	0.278	0.063	0.34		
WCMDA	Band V	Back	0.364	0.493	0.86		
		Left side	0.254	0.266	0.52		
		Front	0.519	0.063	0.58		
LTE	Band 7	Back	1.159	0.493	<b>1.65</b>	0.02	Case 1
		Left side	0.334	0.266	0.60		

#### <WWAN + Bluetooth>

		Exposure	WWAN	Bluetooth DSS	Summed		
WWA	N Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Estimated SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
		Front	0.365	0.126	0.19		
	GSM850	Back	0.482	0.126	0.62		
COM		Left side	0.301	0.126	0.39		
GSM		Front	0.385	0.126	0.19		
	GSM1900	Back	0.698	0.126	0.62		
		Left side	0.225	0.126	0.39		
		Front	0.278	0.126	0.19		
WCMDA	Band V	Back	0.364	0.126	0.62		
		Left side	0.254	0.126	0.39		
		Front	0.519	0.126	0.19		
LTE	Band 7	Back	1.159	0.126	0.62		
			0.334	0.126	0.39		

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 40 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



## 16.3 <u>Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions</u>

#### <WWAN + WLAN>

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	WLAN DTS SAR (W/kg)	1+2 Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.365	0.063	0.43		
		Back	0.482	0.493	0.98		
GSIVI	GSM1900	Front	0.385	0.063	0.45		
		Back	0.698	0.493	1.19		
WCMDA	Band V	Front	0.278	0.063	0.34		
WCIVIDA		Back	0.364	0.493	0.86		
LTE	Band 17	Front	0.519	0.063	0.58		
		Back	1.159	0.493	1.65	0.02	Case 1

Report No. : FA411535

#### <WWAN + Bluetooth>

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth DSS  Estimated SAR (W/kg)	2+3 Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
	GSM850	Front	0.365	0.126	0.19		
GSM		Back	0.482	0.126	0.62		
	GSM1900	Front	0.385	0.126	0.19		
		Back	0.698	0.126	0.62		
WCMDA	Band V	Front	0.278	0.126	0.19		
WCIVIDA		Back	0.364	0.126	0.62		
LTE	Band 17	Front	0.519	0.126	0.19		
		Back	1.159	0.126	0.62		

### 16.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Case 1	Band	Position	SAR	Gap	SAR peak location (m)			3D distance	Summed	SPLSR	Simultaneous SAR
	Build		(W/kg)	(cm)	Х	Y	Z	(mm)	SAR (W/kg)	Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 7	Back	1.159	1	-0.011	-0.0612	-0.204	94.4	1.65	0.02	Not required
	WLAN2.4GHz	Dack	0.493	1	0.0083	0.0312	-0.204	34.4			
WLAN											

Test Engineer: San Lin, Domo Hsiao, Angelo Chang, Frank Wu, Iran Wang, Lawrence Chen

, and Bevis Chang

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 41 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



## 17. Uncertainty Assessment

The component of uncertainly may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainly by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type An evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

**Report No.: FA411535** 

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacture's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in Table 14.1

<b>Uncertainty Distributions</b>	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor <sup>(a)</sup>	1/k <sup>(b)</sup>	1/√3	1/√6	1/√2

- (a) standard uncertainty is determined as the product of the multiplying factor and the estimated range of variations in the measured quantity
- (b)  $\kappa$  is the coverage factor

#### **Table 14.1. Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution**

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 42 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

: FAA140305

FCC ID: NM80P9O200

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (1g)	Standard Uncertainty (10g)
Measurement System	•				•	•	
Probe Calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	± 6.0 %	± 6.0 %
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	√3	0.7	0.7	± 1.9 %	± 1.9 %
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	√3	0.7	0.7	± 3.9 %	± 3.9 %
Boundary Effects	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.7 %	± 2.7 %
System Detection Limits	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	± 0.3 %	± 0.3 %
Response Time	0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.5 %	± 0.5 %
Integration Time	2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.5 %	± 1.5 %
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.2 %	± 0.2 %
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Test Sample Related							
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	± 2.9 %	± 2.9 %
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	± 3.6 %	± 3.6 %
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.9 %	± 2.9 %
Phantom and Setup						•	
Phantom Uncertainty	4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.3 %	± 2.3 %
Liquid Conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	0.43	± 1.8 %	± 1.2 %
Liquid Conductivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	± 1.6 %	± 1.1 %
Liquid Permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	0.49	± 1.7 %	± 1.4 %
Liquid Permittivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.6	0.49	± 1.5 %	± 1.2 %
Combined Standard Uncertainty							± 10.8 %
Coverage Factor for 95 %						K=2	
Expanded Uncertainty						± 22.0 %	± 21.5 %

Report No. : FA411535

Table 14.2. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 43 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

FCC ID : NM80P9O200 Form version. : FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978



## 18. References

[1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 "Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations"

**Report No. : FA411535** 

- [2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, "IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz", September 1992
- [3] IEEE Std. 1528-2003, "Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- [4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook
- [5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v01r02, "SAR Measurement Procedures for 802.11 a/b/g Transmitters", May 2007
- [6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, "Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies", Feb 2014
- [7] FCC KDB 648474 D03 v01r02, "Evaluation and Approval Considerations for Handsets with Specific Wireless Charging Battery Covers" May 2013.
- [8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v02, "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices CDMA 2000 / Ev-Do / WCDMA / HSDPA / HSPA", October 2007
- [9] FCC KDB 941225 D02 v02r02, "SAR Guidance for HSPA, HSPA+, DC-HSDPA and 1x-Advanced", May 2013.
- [10] FCC KDB 941225 D03 v01, "Recommended SAR Test Reduction Procedures for GSM / GPRS / EDGE", December 2008
- [11] FCC KDB 941225 D04 v01, "Evaluating SAR for GSM/(E)GPRS Dual Transfer Mode", January 2010
- [12] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r03, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices", Dec 2013
- [13] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v01r01, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", May 2013
- [14] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Feb 2014.
- [15] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r01, "RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations" May 2013.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page 44 of 44 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Form version.

: FAA140305

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 FCC ID: NM80P9O200



## Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

**Report No. : FA411535** 

The plots are shown as follows.

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page A1 of A1 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

## System Check\_Head\_835MHz\_140121

#### **DUT: D835V2-4d162**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_140121 Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.926 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 43.385;  $\rho$  =

Date: 2014/1/21

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3270; ConvF(6.18, 6.18, 6.18); Calibrated: 2013/9/24;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778: Calibrated: 2013/8/21
- Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

# **Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.86 W/kg

## Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

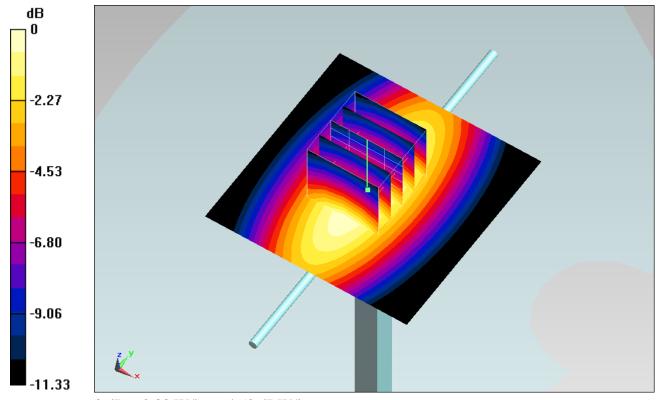
dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.287 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.61 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.56 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Head\_835MHz\_140220

#### **DUT: D835V2-4d162**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_140220 Medium parameters used: f=835 MHz;  $\sigma=0.906$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=42.966$ ;  $\rho=0.906$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=42.966$ ;  $\epsilon_r=42.$ 

Date: 2014/2/20

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.6°C; Liquid Temperature: 22.6°C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(9.86, 9.86, 9.86); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

# **Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.93 W/kg

## Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

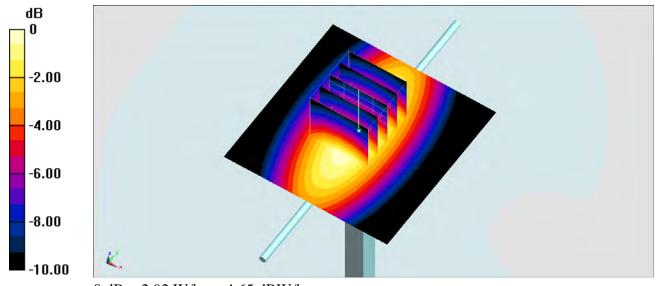
dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.778 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.45 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 2.32 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.92 W/kg



0 dB = 2.92 W/kg = 4.65 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Body\_835MHz\_140120

### **DUT: D835V2-4d162**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_140120 Medium parameters used: f=835 MHz;  $\sigma=0.963$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=54.539;$   $\rho=0.963$  MHz;  $\sigma=0.963$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=54.539;$   $\epsilon_r=5$ 

Date: 2014/1/20

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3270; ConvF(6.08, 6.08, 6.08); Calibrated: 2013/9/24;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778: Calibrated: 2013/8/21
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

# **Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.89 W/kg

## Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

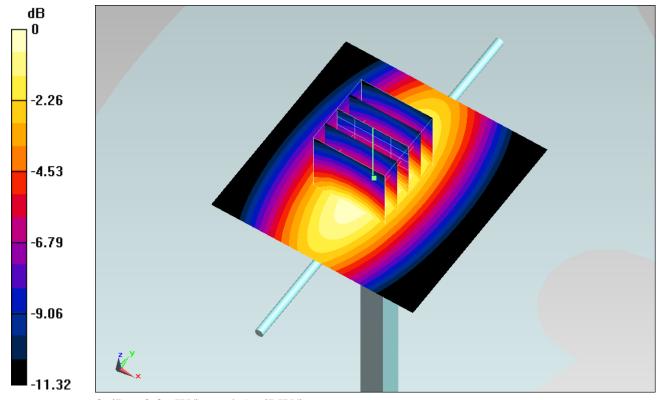
dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.757 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.62 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.86 W/kg



0 dB = 2.86 W/kg = 4.56 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Body\_835MHz\_140220

#### **DUT: D835V2-4d162**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_140220 Medium parameters used: f=835 MHz;  $\sigma=0.995$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=54.886;$   $\rho=0.995$  MHz;  $\sigma=0.995$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=54.886;$   $\epsilon_r=64.886;$   $\epsilon_r$ 

Date: 2014/2/20

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM RIGHT; Type: SAM; Serial: 1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

# **Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.05 W/kg

## Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

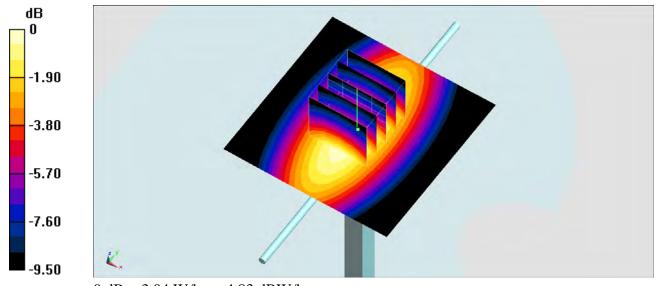
dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.609 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.55 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 2.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.04 W/kg



0 dB = 3.04 W/kg = 4.83 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Head\_1900MHz\_140221

#### **DUT: D1900V2-5d182**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_1900\_140221 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.45$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 38.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Date: 2014/2/21

Ambient Temperature : 23.3°C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

### DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3925; ConvF(8.13, 8.13, 8.13); Calibrated: 2013/6/12
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2013/5/8
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1150
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

## Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.6 mW/g

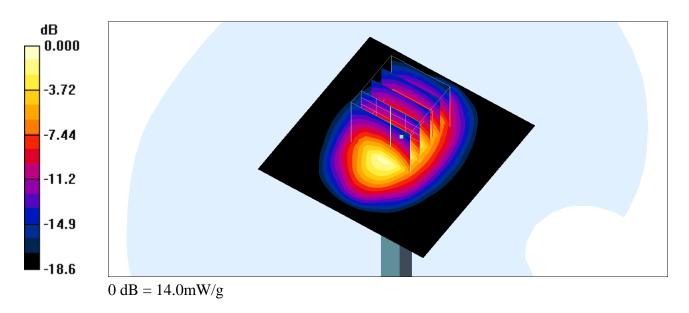
#### Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 98.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.335 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.3 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.37 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.0 mW/g



## System Check\_Body\_1900MHz\_140221

#### **DUT: D1900V2-5d182**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1900\_140221 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.544$  S/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 51.591$ ;  $\rho$ 

Date: 2014/2/21

 $= 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(8.17, 8.17, 8.17); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM RIGHT; Type: SAM; Serial: 1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## **Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.7 W/kg

## Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

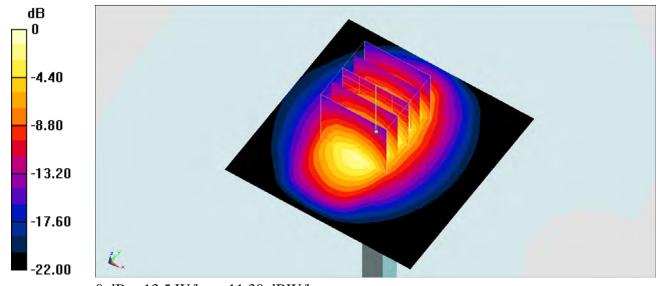
dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 90.014 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 9.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.5 W/kg



0 dB = 13.5 W/kg = 11.30 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Head\_2450MHz\_140303

#### **DUT: D2450V2-924**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_2450\_140303 Medium parameters used: f=2450 MHz;  $\sigma=1.839$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=39.306;$   $\rho=1.839$  MHz;  $\sigma=1.839$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=39.306;$   $\epsilon_r$ 

Date: 2014/3/3

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3935; ConvF(7.43, 7.43, 7.43); Calibrated: 2013/11/4;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2013/11/5
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

# **Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 22.5 W/kg

## Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm,

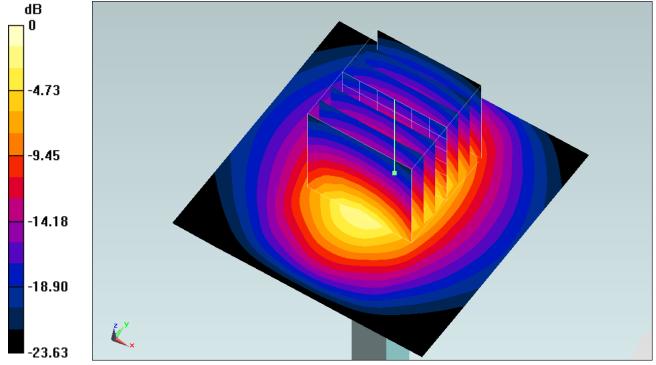
dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.8 W/kg



0 dB = 20.8 W/kg = 13.18 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Body\_2450MHz\_140303

#### **DUT: D2450V2-924**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2450\_140303 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.973$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.161$ ;  $\rho$ 

Date: 2014/3/3

 $= 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3925; ConvF(7.44, 7.44, 7.44); Calibrated: 2013/6/12;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2013/5/8
- Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (6); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

# **Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.4 W/kg

## Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm,

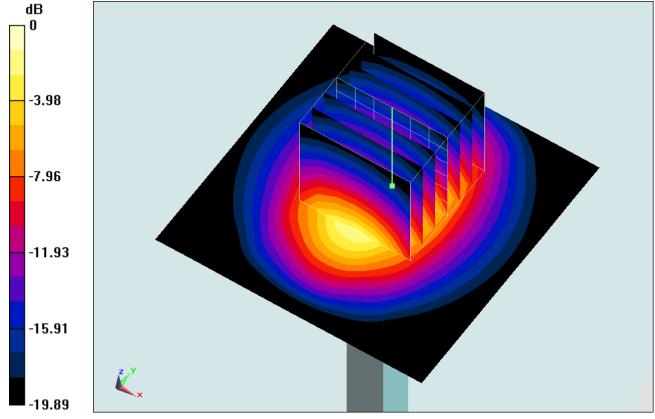
dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.669 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.0 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 12.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.77 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg



0 dB = 19.5 W/kg = 12.90 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Head\_2600MHz\_140222

#### **DUT: D2600V2-1070**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_2600\_140222 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 1.97 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 38.084;  $\rho$  =

Date: 2014/2/22

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(7.55, 7.55, 7.55); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

# **Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.8 W/kg

## Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm,

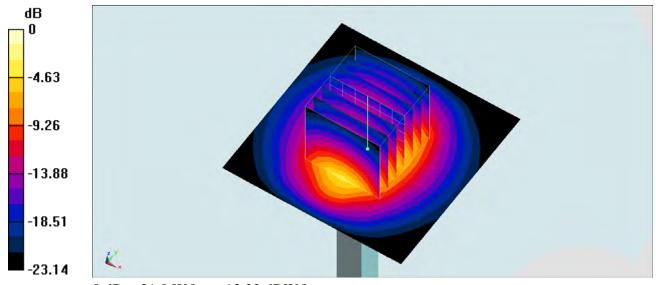
dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 101.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.2 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.0 W/kg



0 dB = 21.0 W/kg = 13.22 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Body\_2600MHz\_140224

#### **DUT: D2600V2-1070**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2600\_140224 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 2.17 mho/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 53.8;  $\rho$  =

Date: 2014/2/24

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.4 °C

#### DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3935; ConvF(7.08, 7.08, 7.08); Calibrated: 2013/11/4
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2013/11/5
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

## Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.6 mW/g

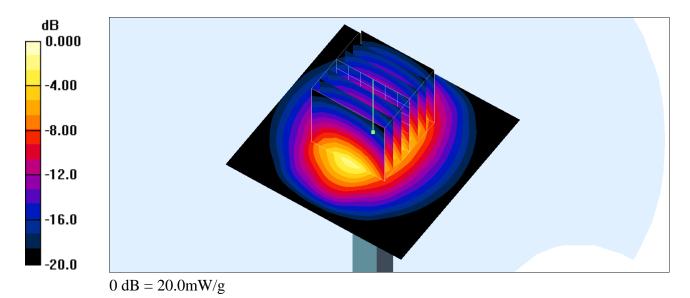
#### Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.053 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.0 W/kg

#### SAR(1 g) = 14 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.53 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.3 mW/g





#### Appendix B. Plots of SAR Measurement

**Report No. : FA411535** 

The plots are shown as follows.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page B1 of B1 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978 Form version. FCC ID: NM80P9O200 : FAA140305

## #01 GSM850 GPRS (2 Tx slots) Left Cheek Ch189

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 836.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: HSL\_850\_140220 Medium parameters used: f = 836.4 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.907$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 42.95$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  L  $_{\odot}$ 

Date: 2014/2/20

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.6°C; Liquid Temperature: 22.6°C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(9.86, 9.86, 9.86); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

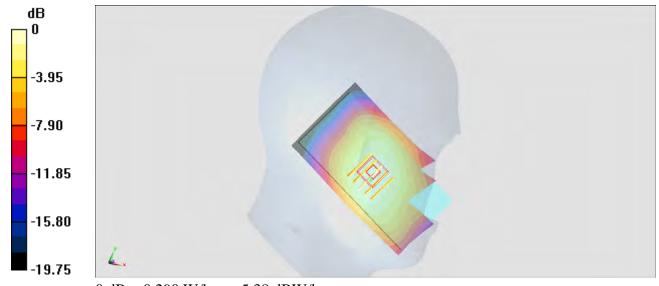
**Configuration/Ch189/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.273 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch189/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.046 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.317 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.257 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.202 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.290 W/kg



0 dB = 0.290 W/kg = -5.38 dBW/kg

## #02\_GSM1900\_GPRS (4 Tx slots)\_Left Cheek\_Ch810

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08

Medium: HSL\_1900\_140221 Medium parameters used: f = 1910 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.45$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 38.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Date: 2014/2/21

Ambient Temperature : 23.3°C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

#### DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3925; ConvF(8.13, 8.13, 8.13); Calibrated: 2013/6/12
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2013/5/8
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1150
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Ch810/Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.311 mW/g

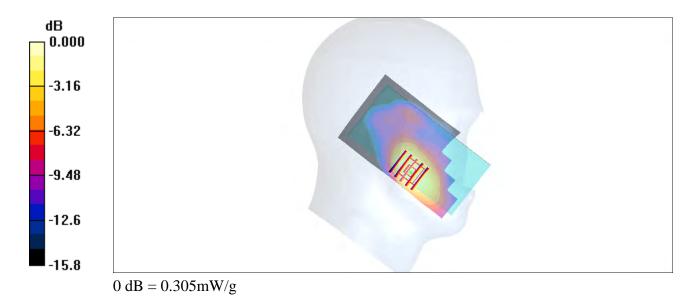
Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.106 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.359 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.235 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.143 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.305 mW/g



## #03 WCDMA V RMC 12.2Kbps Left Cheek Ch4182

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 836.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_140121 Medium parameters used : f = 836.4 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.927$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 43.369$ ;  $\rho = 1.000$  to  $\epsilon_r = 3.369$ .

Date: 2014/1/21

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3270; ConvF(6.18, 6.18, 6.18); Calibrated: 2013/9/24;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2013/8/21
- Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

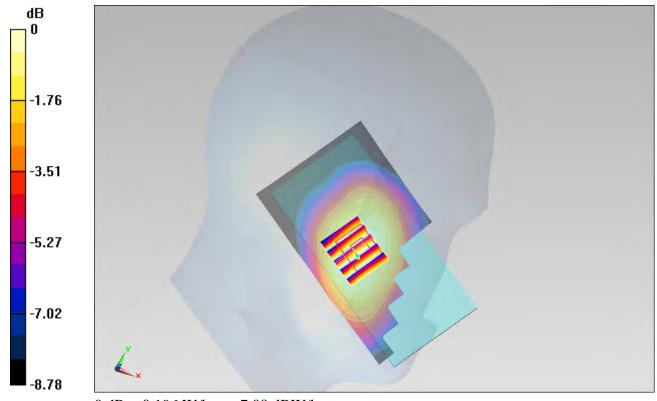
**Configuration/Ch4182/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.197 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch4182/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.942 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.221 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.180 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.139 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.196 W/kg



0 dB = 0.196 W/kg = -7.08 dBW/kg

## #04 LTE Band 7 20M QPSK 1RB 0Offset Left Cheek Ch21100

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

 $Medium: HSL\_2600\_140222 \ Medium \ parameters \ used: f = 2535 \ MHz; \ \sigma = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \epsilon_r = 38.41; \ \rho = 1.913 \ S/m; \ \delta_r = 1.9$ 

Date: 2014/2/22

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(7.55, 7.55, 7.55); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

# Configuration/Ch21100/Area Scan (71x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.476 W/kg

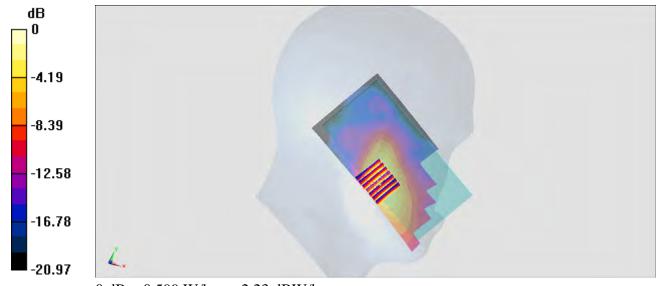
# **Configuration/Ch21100/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.982 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.791 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.402 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.205 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.599 W/kg



0 dB = 0.599 W/kg = -2.23 dBW/kg

## #05\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Right Cheek\_Ch1

Communication System: 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.024

Medium: HSL\_2450\_140303 Medium parameters used: f=2412 MHz;  $\sigma=1.798$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=39.479$ ;  $\rho=1.798$  Medium:  $\rho=1.798$  S/m;  $\rho=1.798$  S/m;

Date: 2014/3/3

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3935; ConvF(7.43, 7.43, 7.43); Calibrated: 2013/11/4;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338: Calibrated: 2013/11/5
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

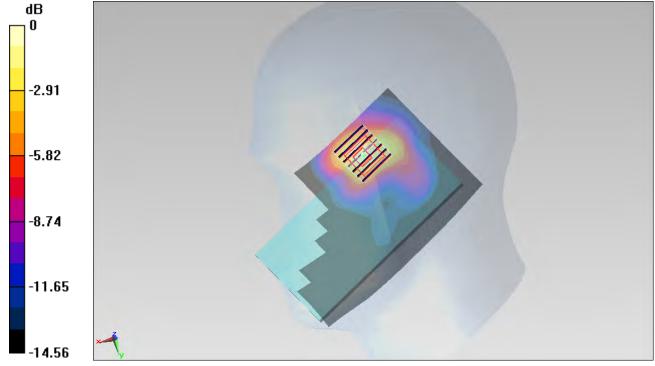
**Configuration/Ch1/Area Scan (91x141x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.327 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.731 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.476 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.230 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.116 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.344 W/kg



0 dB = 0.344 W/kg = -4.63 dBW/kg

## #06 GSM850 GPRS (2 Tx slots) Back 1cm Ch189

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 836.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_850\_140220 Medium parameters used: f = 836.4 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.997$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.893$ ;  $\rho = 1.000$  to  $\epsilon_r = 3.00$  Medium: MSL\_850\_140220 Medium parameters used:  $\epsilon_r = 836.4$  MHz;  $\epsilon_r = 64.893$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 64.893$ 

Date: 2014/2/20

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399: Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM RIGHT; Type: SAM; Serial: 1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

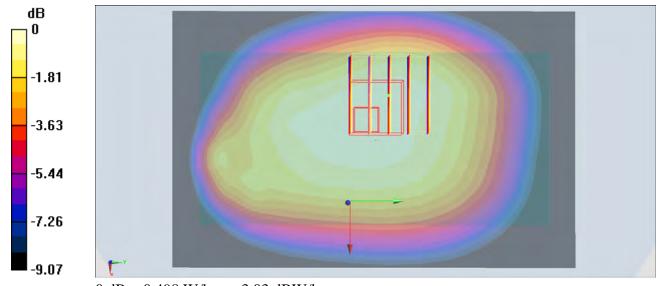
Configuration/Ch189/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.480 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch189/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.930 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.548 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.435 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.335 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.498 W/kg



0 dB = 0.498 W/kg = -3.03 dBW/kg

## #07 GSM1900 GPRS (4 Tx slots) Back 1cm Ch810

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08

Medium: MSL\_1900\_140221 Medium parameters used: f=1910 MHz;  $\sigma=1.554$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=51.552$ ;  $\rho=1.554$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=51.552$ 

Date: 2014/2/21

 $= 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(8.17, 8.17, 8.17); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM RIGHT; Type: SAM; Serial: 1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

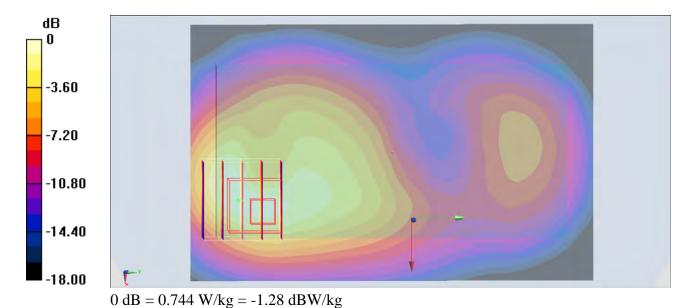
**Configuration/Ch810/Area Scan (71x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.705 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.376 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.902 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.553 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.317 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.744 W/kg



## #08\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch4182

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 836.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_140120 Medium parameters used : f = 836.4 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.965 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 54.522;  $\rho$ 

Date: 2014/1/20

 $= 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3270; ConvF(6.08, 6.08, 6.08); Calibrated: 2013/9/24;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778: Calibrated: 2013/8/21
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

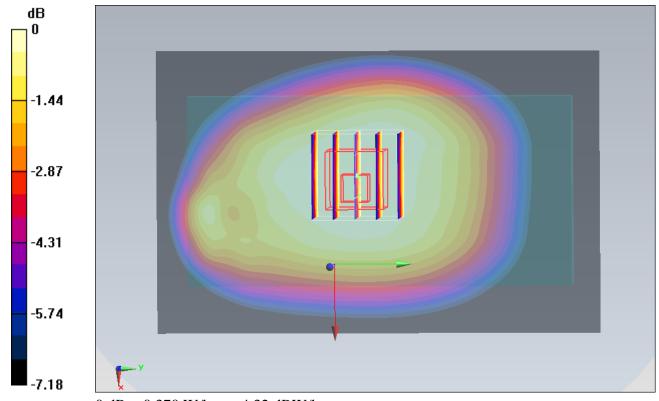
**Configuration/Ch4182/Area Scan (71x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.373 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch4182/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.205 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.422 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.340 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.268 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.370 W/kg



0 dB = 0.370 W/kg = -4.32 dBW/kg

## #09\_LTE Band 7\_20M\_QPSK\_1RB\_0Offset\_Back\_1cm\_Ch20850

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2600\_140224 Medium parameters used: f = 2510 MHz;  $\sigma = 2.07$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Date: 2014/2/24

Ambient Temperature: 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.4 °C

#### DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3935; ConvF(7.08, 7.08, 7.08); Calibrated: 2013/11/4
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2013/11/5
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

**Ch20850/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.38 mW/g

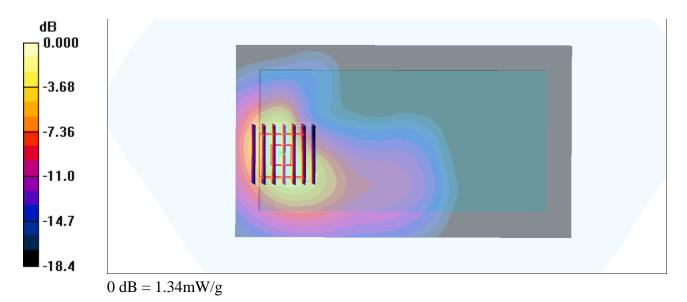
Ch20850/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.037 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.79 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.889 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.414 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.34 mW/g



## #10\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch1

Communication System: 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.024

Medium: MSL\_2450\_140303 Medium parameters used: f = 2412 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ 

Date: 2014/3/3

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3925; ConvF(7.44, 7.44, 7.44); Calibrated: 2013/6/12;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2013/5/8
- Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (6); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

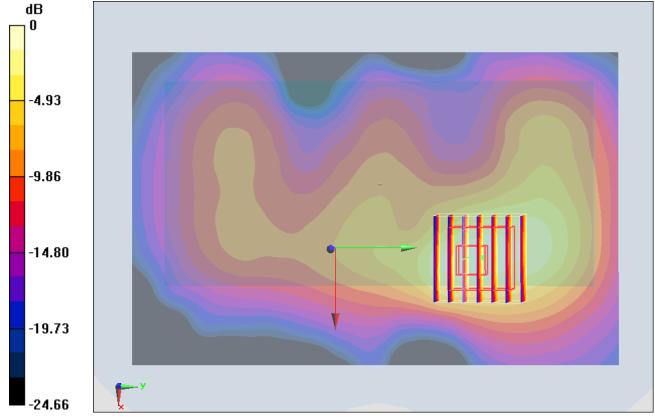
**Configuration/Ch1/Area Scan (91x141x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.696 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.906 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.954 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.480 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.241 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.712 W/kg



0 dB = 0.712 W/kg = -1.48 dBW/kg

## #11 GSM850 GPRS (2 Tx slots) Back 1cm Ch189

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 836.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_850\_140220 Medium parameters used: f = 836.4 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.997$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.893$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  L  $_{\odot}$   $^{3}$ 

Date: 2014/2/20

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399: Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM RIGHT; Type: SAM; Serial: 1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

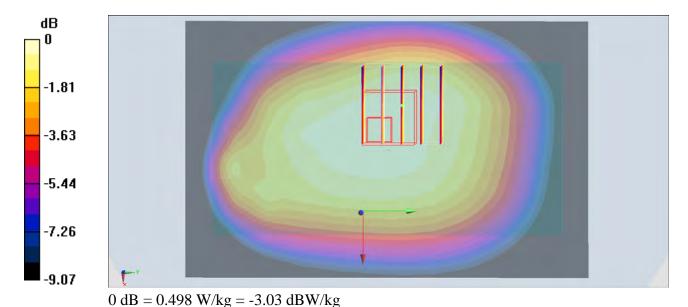
Configuration/Ch189/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.480 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch189/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.930 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.548 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.435 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.335 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.498 W/kg



## #12 GSM1900 GPRS (4 Tx slots) Back 1cm Ch810

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08

Medium: MSL\_1900\_140221 Medium parameters used: f=1910 MHz;  $\sigma=1.554$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r=51.552$ ;  $\rho$ 

Date: 2014/2/21

 $= 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3955; ConvF(8.17, 8.17, 8.17); Calibrated: 2013/12/23;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2013/11/7
- Phantom: SAM RIGHT; Type: SAM; Serial: 1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

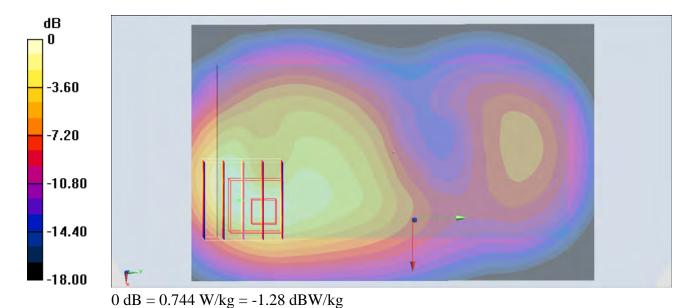
**Configuration/Ch810/Area Scan (71x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.705 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.376 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.902 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.553 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.317 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.744 W/kg



## #13\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch4182

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 836.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_140120 Medium parameters used : f = 836.4 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.965 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 54.522;  $\rho$ 

Date: 2014/1/20

 $= 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3270; ConvF(6.08, 6.08, 6.08); Calibrated: 2013/9/24;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778: Calibrated: 2013/8/21
- Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

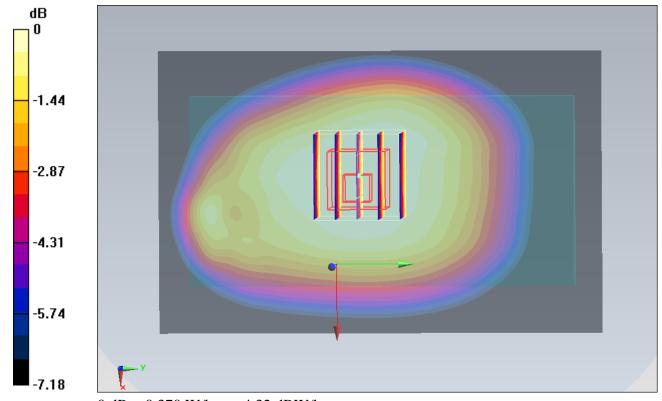
**Configuration/Ch4182/Area Scan (71x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.373 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch4182/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.205 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.422 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.340 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.268 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.370 W/kg



0 dB = 0.370 W/kg = -4.32 dBW/kg

## #14\_LTE Band 7\_20M\_QPSK\_1RB\_0Offset\_Back\_1cm\_Ch20850

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2600\_140224 Medium parameters used: f = 2510 MHz;  $\sigma = 2.07$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Date: 2014/2/24

Ambient Temperature: 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.4 °C

#### DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3935; ConvF(7.08, 7.08, 7.08); Calibrated: 2013/11/4
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2013/11/5
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

**Ch20850/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.38 mW/g

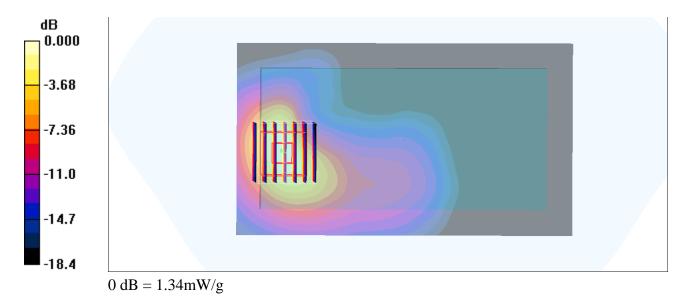
Ch20850/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.037 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.79 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.889 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.414 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.34 mW/g



## #15 WLAN2.4GHz 802.11b 1Mbps Back 1cm Ch1

Communication System: 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.024

Medium: MSL\_2450\_140303 Medium parameters used: f = 2412 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\rho = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.272$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 1.92$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r$ 

Date: 2014/3/3

 $1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature: 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3925; ConvF(7.44, 7.44, 7.44); Calibrated: 2013/6/12;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2013/5/8
- Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (6); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

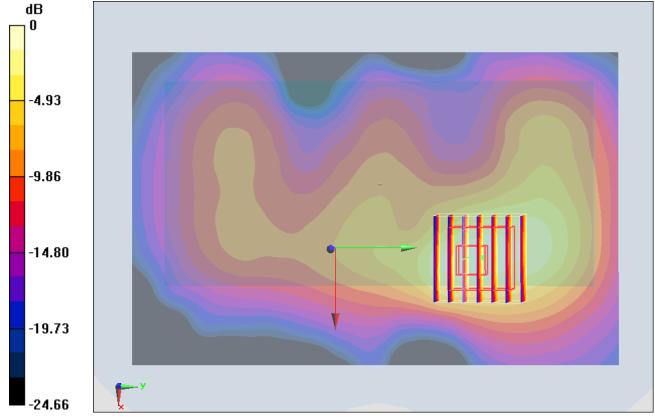
**Configuration/Ch1/Area Scan (91x141x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.696 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.906 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.954 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.480 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.241 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.712 W/kg



0 dB = 0.712 W/kg = -1.48 dBW/kg



TEL: 886-3-327-3456 / FAX: 886-3-328-4978

## Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate

**Report No. : FA411535** 

The DASY calibration certificates are shown as follows.

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. Page C1 of C1 Issued Date : Mar. 24, 2014

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





C

S

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d162 Nov13

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object D835V2 - SN: 4d162

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: November 11, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:

Approved by:

Jeton Kastrati

Name

Function

Laboratory Technician

Katja Pokovic Technical Manager

Issued: November 12, 2013

Signature

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF

sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z

N/A not applicable or not measured

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D835V2-4d162\_Nov13 Page 2 of 8

## **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	_
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, $dy$ , $dz = 5  mm$	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## **Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.8 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.53 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.18 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.9 <b>7</b> mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.7 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.28 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.56 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.09 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d162\_Nov13 Page 3 of 8

## **Appendix**

#### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω - 3.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.8 dB

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.1 Ω - 5.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

## **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.425 ns
, ,	

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 28, 2012

Certificate No: D835V2-4d162\_Nov13

## **DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 11.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d162

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.94$  S/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 40.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013

Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

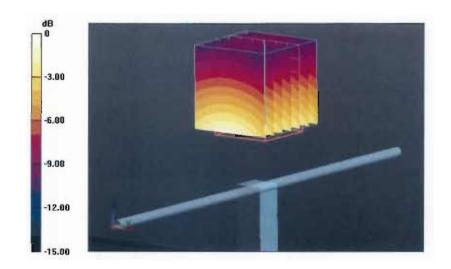
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.399 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.76 W/kg

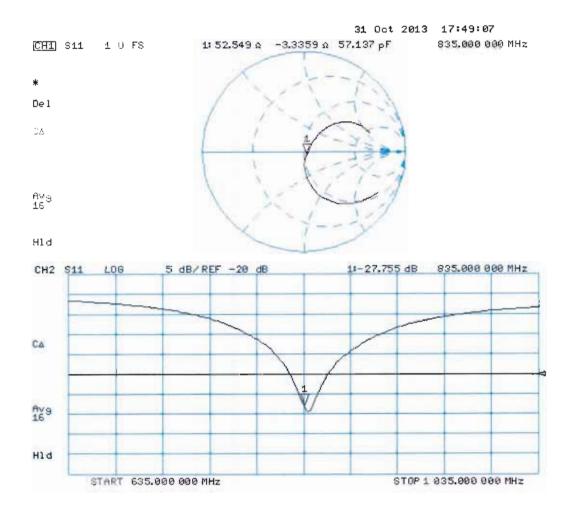
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.88 W/kg



0 dB = 2.88 W/kg = 4.59 dBW/kg

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## **DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 11.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d162

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.007$  S/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 54.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013

Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

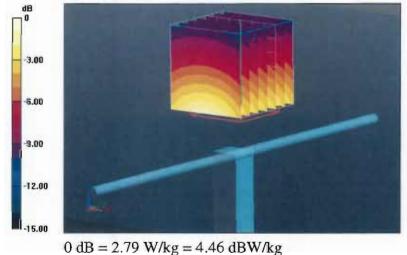
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.559 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

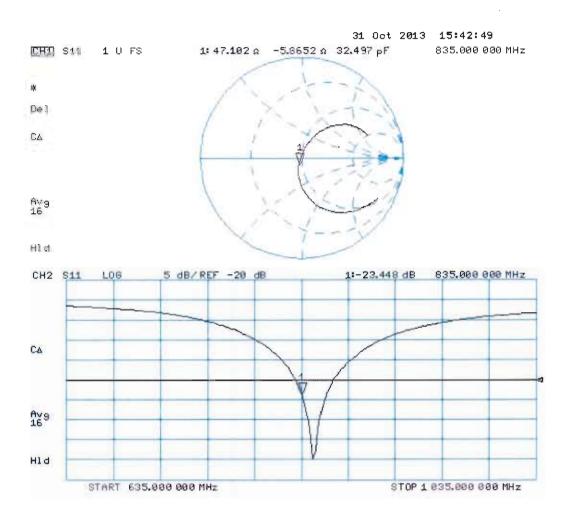
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.53 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.56 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.79 W/kg



# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d182 Nov13

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object D1900V2 - SN: 5d182

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: November 12, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	Oignature
Cambrated by.	Len Riyshei	Laboratory recrimical	Lef Telen
	N. W. Carrier		200
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	selly-

Issued: November 12, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S

C

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura

Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF

sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z

N/A

not applicable or not measured

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d182\_Nov13 Page 2 of 8

## **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## **Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.8 ± 6 %	1.39 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	-
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.4 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.23 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d182\_Nov13 P

## **Appendix**

#### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω + 4.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.7 dB

## **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω + 5.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.5 dB

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

Floatrical Dalay (and dispation)	1.201 ns
Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.201 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 23, 2013

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d182\_Nov13

#### **DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 12.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d182

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.39 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 39.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANS1 C63.19-2007)

## DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013

Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

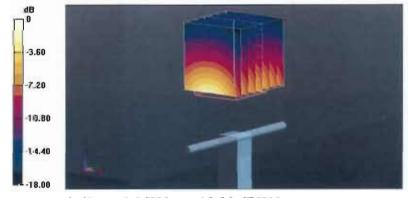
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.302 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.25 W/kg

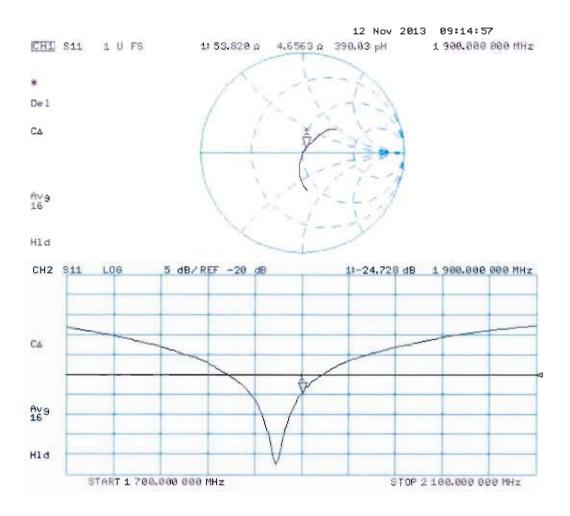
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.3 W/kg



0 dB = 12.3 W/kg = 10.90 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d182\_Nov13 Page 5 of 8

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## **DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 12.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d182

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.51 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 53.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

## DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013

Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002

DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

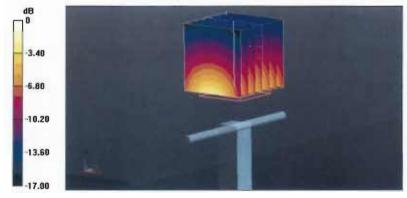
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.302 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg

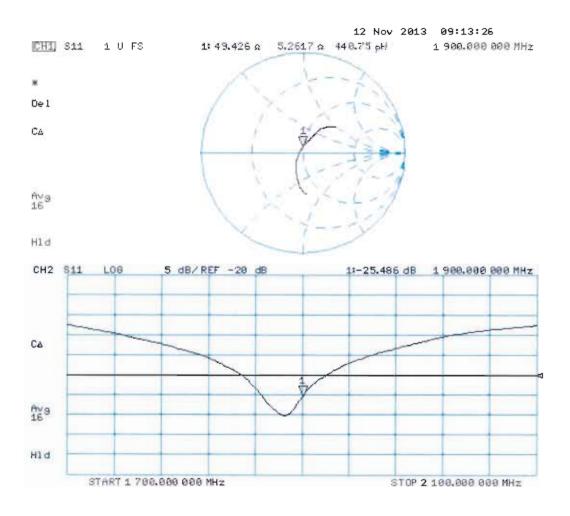
SAR(1 g) = 9.82 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.23 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.2 W/kg



0 dB = 12.2 W/kg = 10.86 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Sporton-TW (Auden)

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Certificate No: D2450V2-924\_Nov13

# **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object D2450V2 - SN: 924

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: November 13, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (St). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Osraw A. Davig
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Relly

Issued: November 13, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S

C

S

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D2450V2-924\_Nov13 Page 2 of 8

## **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## **Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.7 ± 6 %	1.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

#### SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.1 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.92 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D2450V2-924\_Nov13

## **Appendix**

#### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.1 \Omega + 2.6 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.2 dB

## **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.6 Ω + 4.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.3 dB

## **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.154 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 26, 2013

Certificate No: D2450V2-924\_Nov13

#### **DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 13.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 924

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.84 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 39.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

## DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013

Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 98.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.5 W/kg

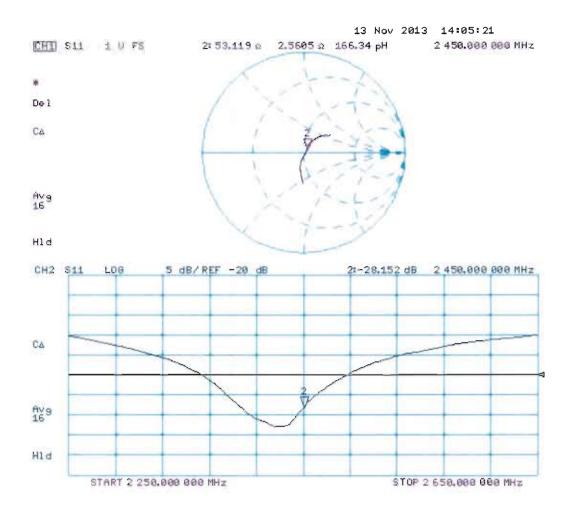
SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.7 W/kg



0 dB = 16.7 W/kg = 12.23 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



#### **DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 13.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 924

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 2.02 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 52.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

## DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002

• DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

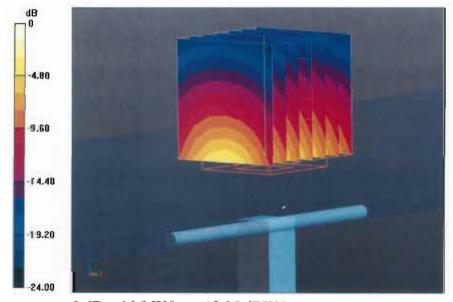
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 93.726 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.92 W/kg

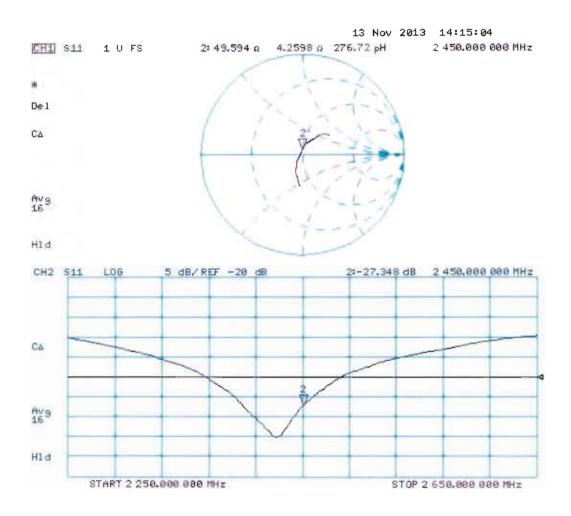
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.8 W/kg



0 dB = 16.8 W/kg = 12.25 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2450V2-924\_Nov13

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Schmid & Partner **Engineering AG** Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerlscher Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage C Servizio svizzero di taratura S **Swiss Calibration Service** 

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: D2600V2-1070 Nov13

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

# **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

D2600V2 - SN: 1070 Object

**QA CAL-05.v9** Calibration procedure(s)

Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

November 13, 2013 Calibration date:

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Ogran G-Dang
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	DE 15

Issued: November 13, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the taboratory.

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S

C

S

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D2600V2-1070\_Nov13 Page 2 of 8

## **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

_	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.1 ± 6 %	2.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	56.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

**Body TSL parameters**The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.7 ± 6 %	2.20 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D2600V2-1070\_Nov13 Page 3 of 8

## **Appendix**

#### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.3 Ω - 5.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.4 dB

## **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	44.5 Ω - 4.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.9 dB

## **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.147 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 17, 2013

Certificate No: D2600V2-1070\_Nov13

## **DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 13.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1070

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz;  $\sigma = 2.01 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 39.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

## DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

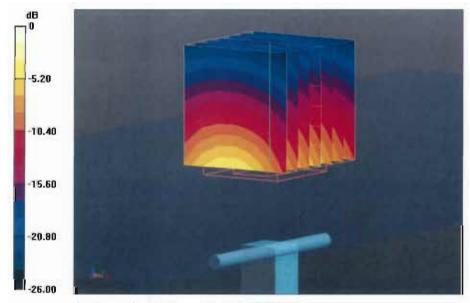
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.401 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg

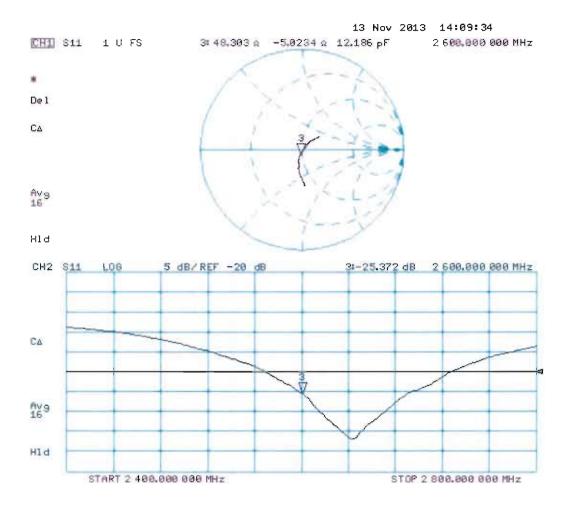
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg



0 dB = 18.4 W/kg = 12.65 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2600V2-1070\_Nov13

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1070

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz;  $\sigma = 2.2 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 51.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

## DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013

Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002

• DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.096 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.22 W/kg

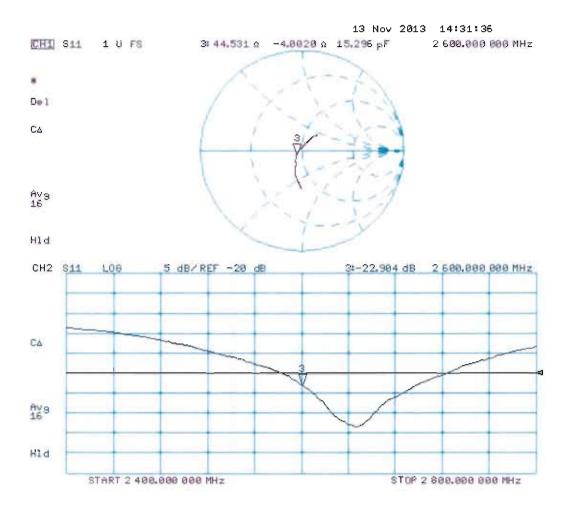
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.7 W/kg



0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2600V2-1070\_Nov13 Page 7 of 8

# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779 info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

## **USAGE OF THE DAE 4**

The DAE unit is a delicate, high precision instrument and requires careful treatment by the user. There are no serviceable parts inside the DAE. Special attention shall be given to the following points:

Battery Exchange: The battery cover of the DAE4 unit is closed using a screw, over tightening the screw may cause the threads inside the DAE to wear out.

**Shipping of the DAE**: Before shipping the DAE to SPEAG for calibration, remove the batteries and pack the DAE in an antistatic bag. This antistatic bag shall then be packed into a larger box or container which protects the DAE from impacts during transportation. The package shall be marked to indicate that a fragile instrument is inside.

**E-Stop Failures:** Touch detection may be malfunctioning due to broken magnets in the E-stop. Rough handling of the E-stop may lead to damage of these magnets. Touch and collision errors are often caused by dust and dirt accumulated in the E-stop. To prevent E-stop failure, the customer shall always mount the probe to the DAE carefully and keep the DAE unit in a non-dusty environment if not used for measurements.

**Repair**: Minor repairs are performed at no extra cost during the annual calibration. However, SPEAG reserves the right to charge for any repair especially if rough unprofessional handling caused the defect.

**DASY Configuration Files:** Since the exact values of the DAE input resistances, as measured during the calibration procedure of a DAE unit, are not used by the DASY software, a nominal value of 200 MOhm is given in the corresponding configuration file.

#### Important Note:

Warranty and calibration is void if the DAE unit is disassembled partly or fully by the Customer.

#### Important Note:

Never attempt to grease or oil the E-stop assembly. Cleaning and readjusting of the Estop assembly is allowed by certified SPEAG personnel only and is part of the annual calibration procedure.

#### Important Note:

To prevent damage of the DAE probe connector pins, use great care when installing the probe to the DAE. Carefully connect the probe with the connector notch oriented in the mating position. Avoid any rotational movement of the probe body versus the DAE while turning the locking nut of the connector. The same care shall be used when disconnecting the probe from the DAE.

Schmid & Partner Engineering

## Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





C

S

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Approved by:

Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: DAE4-778\_Aug13

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

# **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 778

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-06.v26

Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date: August 21, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	02-Oct-12 (No:12728)	Oct-13
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-13 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-14
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-13 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-14

Name Function Signature

Calibrated by: R.Mayoraz Technician

Fin Bomholt Deputy Technical Manager

Issued: August 21, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: DAE4-778\_Aug13 Page 1 of 5

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage C Servizio svizzero di taratura S

Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary

DAE data acquisition electronics

information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot Connector angle

coordinate system.

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- DC Voltage Measurement: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- Connector angle: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - DC Voltage Measurement Linearity: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - Common mode sensitivity: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - Channel separation: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - AD Converter Values with inputs shorted: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - Input Offset Measurement: Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - Input Offset Current: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - Input resistance: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - Low Battery Alarm Voltage: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - Power consumption: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

Page 2 of 5 Certificate No: DAE4-778\_Aug13

## **DC Voltage Measurement**

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

 $\begin{array}{lll} \mbox{High Range:} & \mbox{1LSB} = & \mbox{6.1} \mbox{$\mu$V} \;, & \mbox{full range} = & \mbox{-100...+300} \; \mbox{mV} \\ \mbox{Low Range:} & \mbox{1LSB} = & \mbox{61nV} \;, & \mbox{full range} = & \mbox{-1......+3mV} \end{array}$ 

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	_ x	Y	Z
High Range	404.656 ± 0.02% (k=2)	403.459 ± 0.02% (k=2)	405.006 ± 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.98558 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.96461 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.99935 ± 1.50% (k=2)

## **Connector Angle**

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	283.0 ° ± 1 °

Certificate No: DAE4-778\_Aug13 Page 3 of 5

# **Appendix**

1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range	2	Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199995.77	0.06	0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20002.53	2.55	0.01
Channel X	- Input	-19999.49	1.92	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	199997.44	1.64	0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	20001.15	1.28	0.01
Channel Y	- Input	-20001.01	0.48	-0.00
Channel Z	+ input	199996.91	1.45	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	19997.43	-2.47	-0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-20003.75	-2.20	0.01

Low Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2000.81	0.69	0.03
Channel X	+ Input	201.01	0.45	0.23
Channel X	- Input	-198.36	0.93	-0.46
Channel Y	+ input	2000.40	0.37	0.02
Channel Y	+ Input	199.54	-0.90	-0.45
Channel Y	- Input	-200.61	-1.22	0.61
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.36	0.26	0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199.66	-0.86	-0.43
Channel Z	- Input	-200.42	-1.13	0.56

2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading (μV)	Low Range Average Reading (μV)
Channel X	200	-4.53	-5.58
	- 200	7.17	6.04
Channel Y	200	-1.81	-2.21
	- 200	-0.01	-0.08
Channel Z	200	-8.38	-9.43
	- 200	7.65	7.91

# 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X (μV)	Channel Y (μV)	Channel Z (μV)
Channel X	200	-	-1.57	-3.03
Channel Y	200	8.98	-	0.17
Channel Z	200	4.34	6.37	~

### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	16059	17241
Channel Y	16174	15934
Channel Z	16438	15805

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec Input  $10M\Omega$ 

	Average (μV)	min. Offset (μV)	max. Offset (μV)	Std. Deviation (μV)
Channel X	0.80	-0.20	1.81	0.38
Channel Y	-0.87	-2.38	0.78	0.61
Channel Z	-0.59	-1.80	0.66	0.51

#### 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

Certificate No: DAE4-778\_Aug13 Page 5 of 5

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779 info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE

#### **USAGE OF THE DAE 4**

The DAE unit is a delicate, high precision instrument and requires careful treatment by the user. There are no serviceable parts inside the DAE. Special attention shall be given to the following points:

Battery Exchange: The battery cover of the DAE4 unit is closed using a screw, over tightening the screw may cause the threads inside the DAE to wear out.

Shipping of the DAE: Before shipping the DAE to SPEAG for calibration, remove the batteries and pack the DAE in an antistatic bag. This antistatic bag shall then be packed into a larger box or container which protects the DAE from impacts during transportation. The package shall be marked to indicate that a fragile instrument is inside.

**E-Stop Failures:** Touch detection may be malfunctioning due to broken magnets in the E-stop. Rough handling of the E-stop may lead to damage of these magnets. Touch and collision errors are often caused by dust and dirt accumulated in the E-stop. To prevent E-stop failure, the customer shall always mount the probe to the DAE carefully and keep the DAE unit in a non-dusty environment if not used for measurements.

Repair: Minor repairs are performed at no extra cost during the annual calibration. However, SPEAG reserves the right to charge for any repair especially if rough unprofessional handling caused the defect.

**DASY Configuration Files:** Since the exact values of the DAE input resistances, as measured during the calibration procedure of a DAE unit, are not used by the DASY software, a nominal value of 200 MOhm is given in the corresponding configuration file.

#### **Important Note:**

Warranty and calibration is void if the DAE unit is disassembled partly or fully by the Customer.

#### Important Note:

Never attempt to grease or oil the E-stop assembly. Cleaning and readjusting of the Estop assembly is allowed by certified SPEAG personnel only and is part of the annual calibration procedure.

#### **Important Note:**

To prevent damage of the DAE probe connector pins, use great care when installing the probe to the DAE. Carefully connect the probe with the connector notch oriented in the mating position. Avoid any rotational movement of the probe body versus the DAE while turning the locking nut of the connector. The same care shall be used when disconnecting the probe from the DAE.

Schmid & Partner Engineering

## Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Sporton - TW (Auden)

Certificate No: DAE4-1338 Nov13

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 1338

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-06.v26

Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date: November 05, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	01-Oct-13 (No:13976)	Oct-14
	L		
Secondary Standards	· ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-13 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-14
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-13 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-14

Name Function Signature
Calibrated by: Eric Hainfeld Technician

Approved by: Fin Bomholt Deputy Technical Manager

Issued: November 5, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: DAE4-1338\_Nov13

#### Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

#### Glossary

DAE data acquisition electronics

Connector angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot

coordinate system.

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- DC Voltage Measurement: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- Connector angle: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - DC Voltage Measurement Linearity: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - Common mode sensitivity: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - Channel separation: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - AD Converter Values with inputs shorted: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - Input Offset Measurement. Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - Input Offset Current: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - Input resistance: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - Low Battery Alarm Voltage: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - Power consumption: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

Certificate No: DAE4-1338\_Nov13 Page 2 of 5

# **DC Voltage Measurement**

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range:  $1LSB = 6.1 \mu V$ , full range = -100...+300 mVLow Range: 1LSB = 61 nV, full range = -1......+3 mVDASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	x	Y	Z
High Range	403.588 ± 0.02% (k=2)	404.163 ± 0.02% (k=2)	404.121 ± 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.97535 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.97840 ± 1.50% (k=2)	4.00168 ± 1.50% (k=2)

# **Connector Angle**

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system 61.5 ° ± 1 °	Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	61.5°±1°
--------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------	----------

Certificate No: DAE4-1338\_Nov13 Page 3 of 5

# **Appendix**

1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)	
Channel X	+ Input	199991.54	-2.49	-0.00	
Channel X	+ Input	19998.72	-0.84	-0.00	
Channel X	- Input	-20001.49	-0.25	0.00	
Channel Y	+ Input	199992.13	-1.44	-0.00	
Channel Y	+ Input	19998.12	-1.38	-0.01	
Channel Y	- input	-20002.84	-1.55	0.01	
Channel Z	+ Input	199991.31	-2.03	-0.00	
Channel Z	+ Input	19996.91	-2.55	-0.01	
Channel Z	- Input	-20003.07	-1.77	0.01	

Low Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.08	1.13	0.06
Channel X	+ Input	200.79	0.33	0.16
Channel X	- Input	-199.30	0.27	-0.14
Channel Y	+ Input	2000.90	1.18	0.06
Channel Y	+ Input	199.73	-0.49	-0.25
Channel Y	- Input	-200.57	-0.83	0.41
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.53	0.81	0.04
Channel Z	+ Input	199.26	-1.03	-0.52
Channel Z	- Input	-201.38	-1,66	0.83

2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading (μV)	Low Range Average Reading (μV)
Channel X	200	7.85	6.28
	- 200	-4.77	-6.78
Channel Y	200	-21.63	-20.91
	- 200	19.72	19.81
Channel Z	200	-2.76	-2.99
	- 200	0.47	0.46

# 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X (μV)	Channel Y (μV)	Channel Z (μV)
Channel X	200		3.56	-3.27
Channel Y	200	8.51	-	4.88
Channel Z	200	9.57	6.01	-

Certificate No: DAE4-1338\_Nov13

#### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	16248	15963
Channel Y	16289	16472
Channel Z	16098	16221

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input  $10M\Omega$ 

	Average (μV)	min. Offset (μV)	max. Offset (μV)	Std. Deviation (µV)
Channel X	-0.93	-2.76	0.02	0.42
Channel Y	-1.27	-2.49	-0.40	0.43
Channel Z	-1.95	-3.07	-0.93	0.35

#### 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	÷0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

Certificate No: DAE4-1338\_Nov13

## Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kallbrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Amphenol-TW (Auden)

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

S

C

S

Certificate No: DAE3-495 May13

# **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object

DAE3 - SD 000 D03 AA - SN: 495

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-06.v26

Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date:

May 08, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
SN: 0810278	02-Oct-12 (No:12728)	Oct-13
ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-13 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-14
SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-13 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-14
	SN: 0810278  ID #  SE UWS 053 AA 1001	SN: 0810278 02-Oct-12 (No:12728)

Calibrated by:

Name

Function

Signature

Calibrated by

R.Mayoraz

Technician

& Mayerry

Approved by:

Fin Bomholt

Deputy Technical Manager

Issued: May 8, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: DAE3-495 May13

Page 1 of 5

#### Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura

Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

#### **Glossary**

DAE data acquisition electronics

Connector angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot

coordinate system.

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- DC Voltage Measurement: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- Connector angle: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - DC Voltage Measurement Linearity: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - Common mode sensitivity: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - Channel separation: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - AD Converter Values with inputs shorted: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - Input Offset Measurement: Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - Input Offset Current: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - Input resistance: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - Low Battery Alarm Voltage: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - Power consumption: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

# **DC Voltage Measurement**

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB =  $6.1\mu V$ , full range = -100...+300 mV Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV, full range = -1......+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	х	, <b>Y</b>	z
High Range	404.352 ± 0.02% (k=2)	405.328 ± 0.02% (k=2)	405.665 ± 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.95207 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.99043 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.96554 ± 1.50% (k=2)

# **Connector Angle**

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	78.0 ° ± 1 °
-------------------------------------------	--------------

# **Appendix**

1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199989.76	-4.83	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20001.54	1.31	0.01
Channel X	- Input	-19995.66	4.92	-0.02
Channel Y	+ Input	199995.02	0.52	0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	19999.41	-0.85	-0.00
Channel Y	- Input	-19999.04	1.61	-0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199994.06	-0.35	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	20002.32	2.10	0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-19998.30	2.51	-0.01

Low Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.20	0.48	0.02
Channel X	+ input	201.11	0.01	0.00
Channel X	- Input	-198.46	0.25	-0.12
Channel Y	+ Input	2000.81	0.07	0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	200.89	-0.19	-0.09
Channel Y	- Input	-198.51	0.20	-0.10
Channel Z	+ input	2000.56	-0.12	-0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199.55	-1.51	-0.75
Channel Z	- Input	-199.07	-0.42	0.21

2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading (μV)	Low Range Average Reading (μV)
Channel X	200	3.21	2.06
	- 200	-1.80	-2.79
Channel Y	200	0.11	-0.16
	- 200	-1.32	-1.56
Channel Z	200	3.11	2.75
	- 200	-4.96	-4.85

# 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X (μV)	Channel Y (μV)	Channel Z (μV)
Channel X	200	-	-1.15	-2.03
Channel Y	200	7.90	-	-0.39
Channel Z	200	5.07	5.33	-

Certificate No: DAE3-495\_May13

#### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15807	16438
Channel Y	15756	16559
Channel Z	15893	15989

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec Input  $10M\Omega$ 

	Average (μV)	min. Offset (μV)	max. Offset (μV)	Std. Deviation (μV)
Channel X	-3.55	-4.78	-2.32	0.53
Channel Y	0.18	-1.48	1.84	0.63
Channel Z	-0.04	-1.63	1.85	0.71

## 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

Certificate No: DAE3-495\_May13

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779 info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

# IMPORTANT NOTICE

#### **USAGE OF THE DAE 4**

The DAE unit is a delicate, high precision instrument and requires careful treatment by the user. There are no serviceable parts inside the DAE. Special attention shall be given to the following points:

Battery Exchange: The battery cover of the DAE4 unit is closed using a screw, over tightening the screw may cause the threads inside the DAE to wear out.

**Shipping of the DAE**: Before shipping the DAE to SPEAG for calibration, remove the batteries and pack the DAE in an antistatic bag. This antistatic bag shall then be packed into a larger box or container which protects the DAE from impacts during transportation. The package shall be marked to indicate that a fragile instrument is inside.

**E-Stop Failures:** Touch detection may be malfunctioning due to broken magnets in the E-stop. Rough handling of the E-stop may lead to damage of these magnets. Touch and collision errors are often caused by dust and dirt accumulated in the E-stop. To prevent E-stop failure, the customer shall always mount the probe to the DAE carefully and keep the DAE unit in a non-dusty environment if not used for measurements.

**Repair**: Minor repairs are performed at no extra cost during the annual calibration. However, SPEAG reserves the right to charge for any repair especially if rough unprofessional handling caused the defect.

**DASY Configuration Files:** Since the exact values of the DAE input resistances, as measured during the calibration procedure of a DAE unit, are not used by the DASY software, a nominal value of 200 MOhm is given in the corresponding configuration file.

#### Important Note:

Warranty and calibration is void if the DAE unit is disassembled partly or fully by the Customer.

#### **Important Note:**

Never attempt to grease or oil the E-stop assembly. Cleaning and readjusting of the Estop assembly is allowed by certified SPEAG personnel only and is part of the annual calibration procedure.

#### Important Note:

To prevent damage of the DAE probe connector pins, use great care when installing the probe to the DAE. Carefully connect the probe with the connector notch oriented in the mating position. Avoid any rotational movement of the probe body versus the DAE while turning the locking nut of the connector. The same care shall be used when disconnecting the probe from the DAE.

Schmid & Partner Engineering

#### Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Sporton - TW (Auden)

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

S

C

S

Certificate No: DAE4-1399 Nov13

# **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 1399

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-06.v26

Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date: November 07, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).

The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%,

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	01-Oct-13 (No:13976)	Oct-14
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-13 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-14
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-13 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-14

Name Function Signature

Calibrated by: Eric Hainfeld Technician

Fin Bomholt Deputy Technical Manager

Issued: November 7, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Approved by:

#### **Calibration Laboratory of**

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

#### Glossary

DAE data acquisition electronics

Connector angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot

coordinate system.

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- DC Voltage Measurement: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- Connector angle: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - DC Voltage Measurement Linearity: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - Common mode sensitivity: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - Channel separation: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - AD Converter Values with inputs shorted: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - Input Offset Measurement. Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - Input Offset Current: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - Input resistance: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - Low Battery Alarm Voltage: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - Power consumption: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

Certificate No: DAE4-1399\_Nov13 Page 2 of 5

# **DC Voltage Measurement**

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range:  $1LSB = 6.1 \mu V$ , full range = -100...+300 mVLow Range: 1LSB = 61 nV, full range = -1......+3 mVDASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	x	Υ	Z
High Range	403.576 ± 0.02% (k=2)	403.837 ± 0.02% (k=2)	403.694 ± 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.99338 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.98864 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.95341 ± 1.50% (k=2)

# **Connector Angle**

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	303.0 ° ± 1 °
-------------------------------------------	---------------

Certificate No: DAE4-1399\_Nov13

# **Appendix**

1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range	Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X + Inpu	t 199997.26	-0.61	-0.00
Channel X + Inpu	20001.91	1.03	0.01
Channel X - Input	-19999.07	1.82	-0.01
Channel Y + Inpu	199998.80	1.10	0.00
Channel Y + Inpu	19999.34	-1.47	-0.01
Channel Y - Input	-20001.19	-0.12	0.00
Channel Z + Inpu	199998.69	1.55	0.00
Channel Z + Inpu	19998.02	-2.80	-0.01
Channel Z - Input	-20002.75	-1.69	0.01

Low Range	Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X + Input	2002.09	1.09	0.05
Channel X + Input	201.25	-0.05	-0.02
Channel X - Input	-198.06	0.36	-0.18
Channel Y + Input	2001.83	0.90	0.04
Channel Y + Input	200.93	-0.36	-0.18
Channel Y - Input	-198.96	-0.48	0.24
Channel Z + Input	2001.86	1.03	0.05
Channel Z + Input	200.25	-0.93	-0.46
Channel Z - Input	-199.87	-1.30	0.65

2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading (μV)	Low Range Average Reading (μV)
Channel X	200	-4.61	-6.77
	- 200	8.22	6.43
Channel Y	200	-5.41	-6.04
	- 200	5.24	4.85
Channel Z	200	-7.82	-7.62
	- 200	5.24	5.18

# 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X (μV)	Channel Y (μV)	Channel Z (μV)
Channel X	200		5.08	-1.79
Channel Y	200	9.74	-	6.74
Channel Z	200	8.83	7.35	-

Certificate No: DAE4-1399\_Nov13

#### Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: ES3-3270 Sep13

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object ES3DV3 - SN:3270

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: September 24, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).

The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	in house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Name Function Signature

Calibrated by: Israe El-Naouq Laboratory Technician

Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager

Issued: September 26, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

#### Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL NORMx,y,z tissue simulating liquid sensitivity in free space sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z

ConvF DCP

diode compression point

CF A, B, C, D crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization φ

φ rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9

9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 9 = 0 is normal to probe axis

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization θ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
  implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
  in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Certificate No: ES3-3270\_Sep13 Page 2 of 11

# Probe ES3DV3

SN:3270

Manufactured: February 25, 2010

Calibrated:

September 24, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

#### **Basic Calibration Parameters**

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm $(\mu V/(V/m)^2)^A$	1.11	1.20	1.22	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>8</sup>	99.9	102.5	100.4	

#### **Modulation Calibration Parameters**

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW X	Х	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	194.6	±2.7 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		153.1	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		149.9	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: ES3-3270\_Sep13 Page 4 of 11

A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
835	41.5	0.90	6.18	6.18	6.18	0.40	1.59	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.06	6.06	6.06	0.80	1.10	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.26	5.26	5.26	0.80	1.09	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.08	5.08	5.08	0.58	1.37	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	5.06	5.06	5.06	0.59	1.35	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.53	4.53	4.53	0.80	1.26	± 12.0 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to  $\pm$  5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
835	55.2	0.97	6.08	6.08	6.08	0.57	1.38	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	5.98	5.98	5.98	0.80	1.14	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.55	1.50	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.71_	4.71	4.71	0.57	1.50	± 12.0 %
2000	53.3	1.52	4.78	4.78	4.78	0.60	1.46	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.28	4.28	4.28	0.80	1.09	± 12.0 %

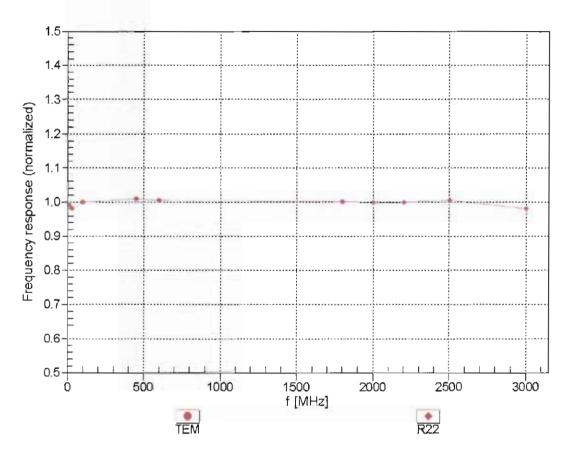
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

FAt frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to  $\pm$  5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# Frequency Response of E-Field

(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

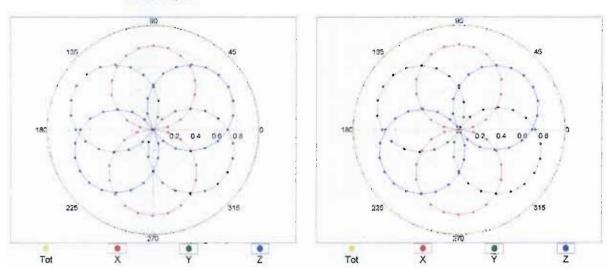


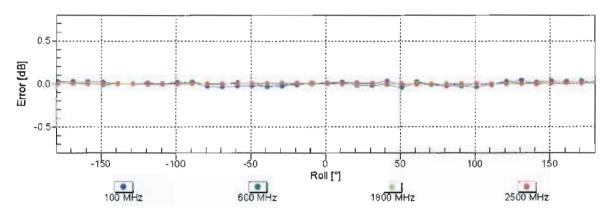
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

# Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$

f=600 MHz,TEM

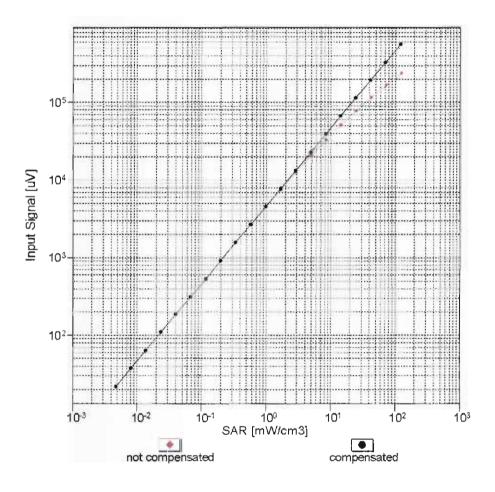
f=1800 MHz,R22

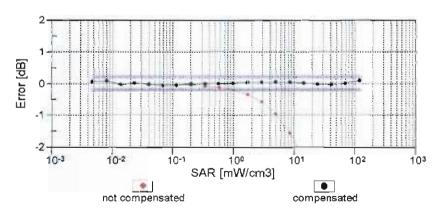




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

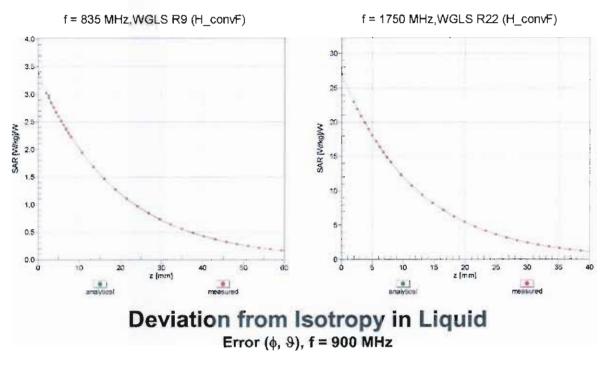
# Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

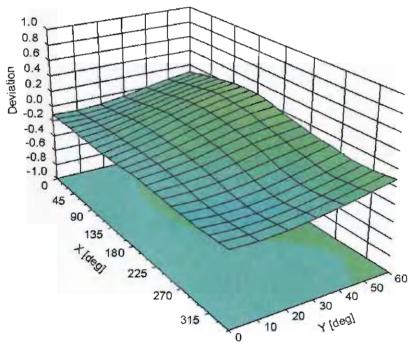


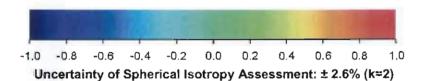


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

# **Conversion Factor Assessment**







# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

#### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-18.9
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Certificate No: ES3-3270\_Sep13 Page 11 of 11

#### Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: EX3-3935 Nov13

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3935

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: November 4, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:

Signature

Laboratory Technician

Approved by:

Katja Pokovíc

Technical Manager

Issued: November 4, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

#### Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z

DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization φ rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e.,  $\vartheta = 0$  is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

 a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization θ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
  implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
  in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: EX3-3935\_Nov13 Page 2 of 11

EX3DV4 - SN:3935 November 4, 2013

# Probe EX3DV4

SN:3935

Manufactured: July 24, 2013

Calibrated:

November 4, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

EX3DV4-SN:3935

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3935

#### **Basic Calibration Parameters**

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm $(\mu V/(V/m)^2)^A$	0.50	0.54	0.49	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	103.3	98.8	100.7	

#### **Modulation Calibration Parameters**

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>t</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	167.0	±2.7 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		172.1	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		171.9	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

E Uncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

EX3DV4- SN:3935

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3935

November 4, 2013

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>6</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
835	41.5	0.90	10.11	10.11	10.11	0.34	0.96	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.98	9.98	9.98	0.39	0.85	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.54	8.54	8.54	0.78	0.62	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.27	8.27	8.27	0.62	0.72	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	8.25	8.25	8.25	0.42	0.83	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.81	7.81	7.81	0.40	0.81	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.43	7.43	7.43	0.62	0.63	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.27	7.27	7.27	0.37	0.85	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	6.99	6.99	6.99	0.41	1.00	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.29	5.29	5.29	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.90	4.90	4.90	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.62	4.62	4.62	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

f At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConyF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

EX3DV4- SN:3935 November 4, 2013

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3935

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
835	55.2	0.97	10.09	10.09	10.09	0.38	0.89	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.86	9.86	9.86	0.43	0.87	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.30	8.30	8.30	0.76	0.62	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.85	7.85	7.85	0.58	0.68	± 12.0 %
2000	53.3	1.52_	7.95	7.95	7.95	0.51	0.71	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.62	7.62	7.62	0.62	0.68	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	_1.95	7.32	7.32	7.32	0.78	0.59	± 12.0 %
2600	52 <u>.5</u>	2.16_	7.08	7.08	7.08	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.78	6.78	6.78	0.30	1.35_	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.61	4.61	4.61	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.18	4.18	4.18	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.83	3.83	3.83	0.55	1.90	± 13 <u>.1</u> %
5600	4 <u>8.5</u>	5.77	3.69	3.69	3.69	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00_	4.09	4.09	4.09	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> Frequency validity of  $\pm$  100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to  $\pm$  50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

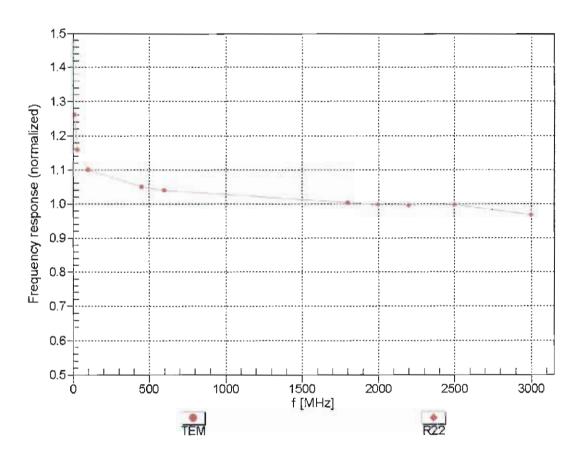
Certificate No: EX3-3935\_Nov13 Page 6 of 11

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConyE uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



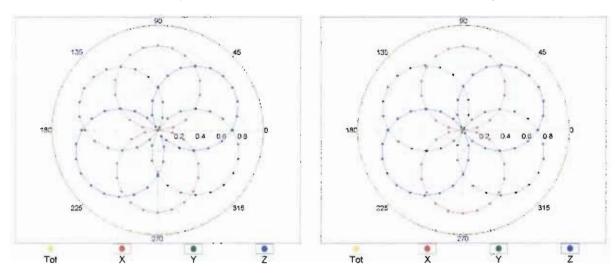
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

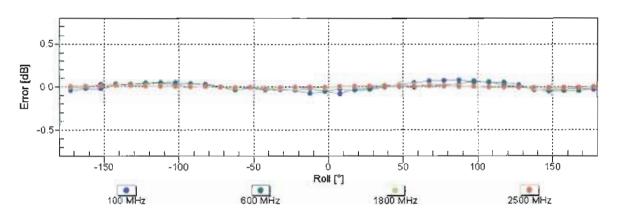
EX3DV4- \$N:3935 November 4, 2013

# Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^{\circ}$

f=600 MHz,TEM

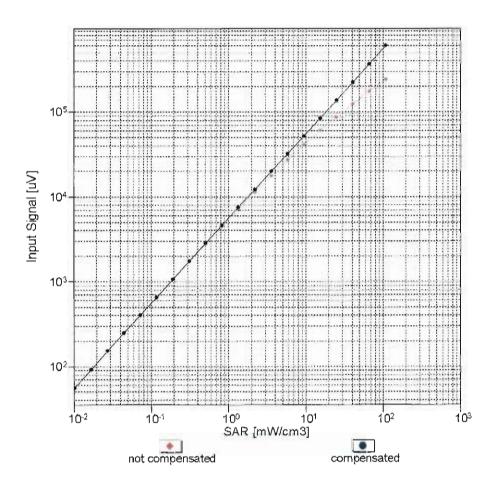
f=1800 MHz,R22

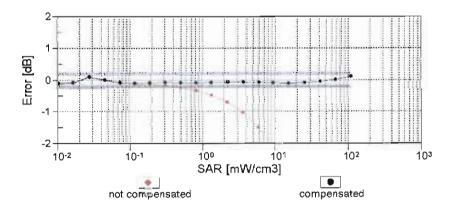




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

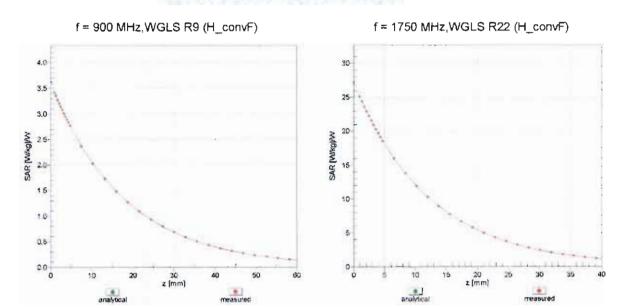
## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)





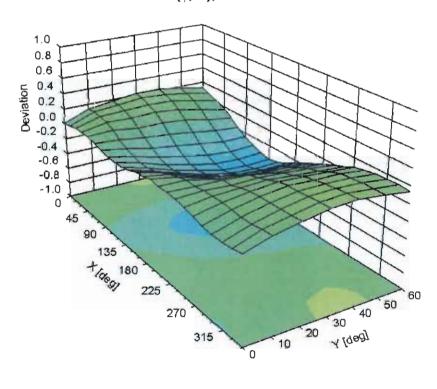
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

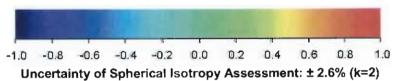
## **Conversion Factor Assessment**



# **Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid**

Error  $(\phi, \vartheta)$ , f = 900 MHz





# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3935

### **Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-142.2
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

Certificate No: EX3-3935\_Nov13 Page 11 of 11

### Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Sporton -TW (Auden)

Certificate No: EX3-3925\_Jun13

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

C

S

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3925

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-14.v3, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: June 12, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	U\$3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Name Function
Calibrated by: Claudio Leubler Laboratory Technician

Approved by:

Katja Pokovic Technical Manager

Issued: June 12, 2013

Signature

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

#### Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization  $\varphi$   $\varphi$  rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 9 = 0 is normal to probe axis

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003

b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization θ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide).
   NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
  implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
  in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Certificate No: EX3-3925\_Jun13 Page 2 of 11

June 12, 2013 EX3DV4 - SN:3925

# Probe EX3DV4

SN:3925

Manufactured: March 8, 2013

Calibrated:

June 12, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

#### **Basic Calibration Parameters**

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m) <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>A</sup>	0.59	0.52	0.50	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	98.2	98.5	98.1	

#### **Modulation Calibration Parameters**

UID	Communication System Name		Α	В	С	D	VR	Unc <sup>E</sup>
			dB	dB√μV		dB	mV	(k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	134.8	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		175.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		169.4	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.34	10.34	10.34	0.44	0.80	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.87	9.87	9.87	0.29	0.99	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.36	8.36	8.36	0.56	0.72	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.13	8.13	8.13	0.37	0.91	± 12.0 %
2150	39.7	1.53	7.89	7.89	7.89	0.54	0.74	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.25	7.25	7.25	0.59	0.72	± 12.0 %
_5200	36.0	4.66	5.25	5.25	5.25	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.01	5.01	5.01	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.89	4.89	4.89	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.73	4.73	4.73	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.48	4.48	4.48	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to  $\pm$  5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	10.24	10.24	10.24	0.34	0.99	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	10.02	10.02	10.02	0.47	0.84	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.31	8.31	8.31	0.79	0.61	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.91	7.91	7.91	0.36	0.91	± 12.0 %
2150	53.1	1.66	7.80	7.80	7.80	0.64	0.66	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.44	7.44	7.44	0.80	0.57	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.41	4.41	4.41	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
						0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.26	4.26	4.26			
5500	48.6	5.65	3.98	3.98	3.98	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.78	3.78	3.78	0.50	1.90	± 13. <u>1 %</u>
5800	48.2	6.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

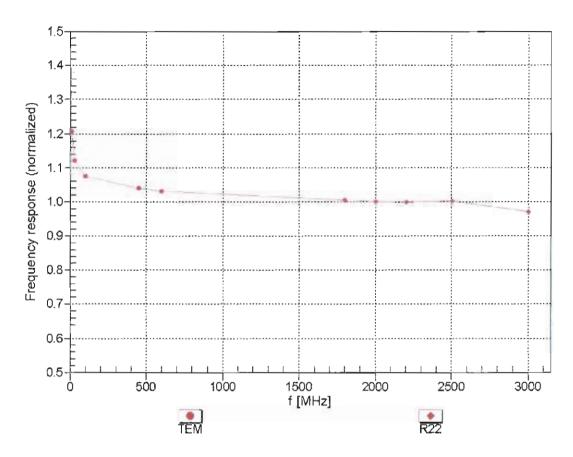
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

f At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (s and s) can be relayed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to  $\pm$  5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

June 12, 2013 EX3DV4-SN:3925

# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

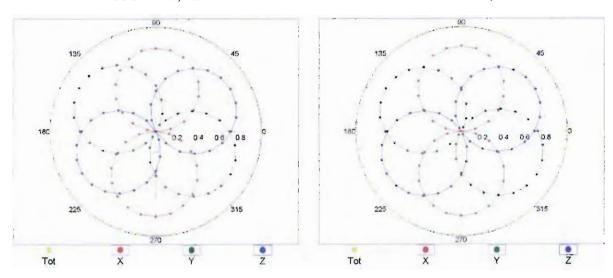


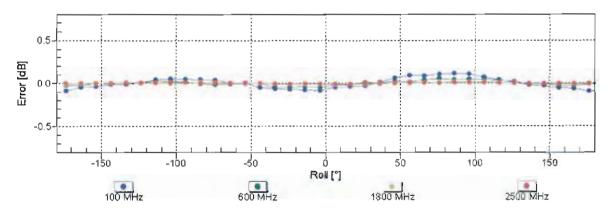
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

# Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$

f=600 MHz,TEM

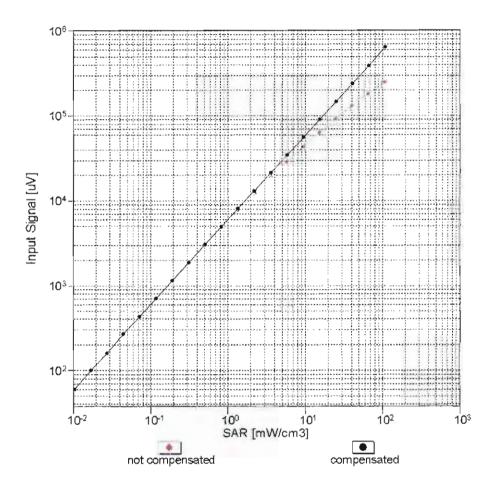
f=1800 MHz,R22

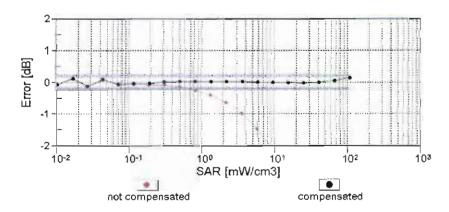




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

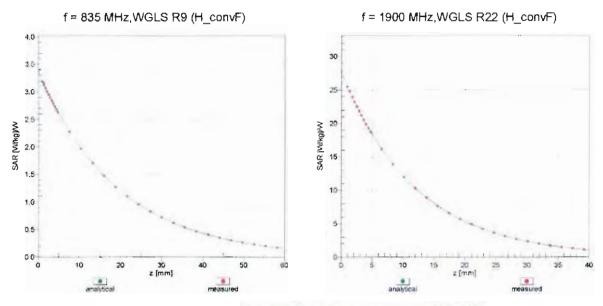
## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)





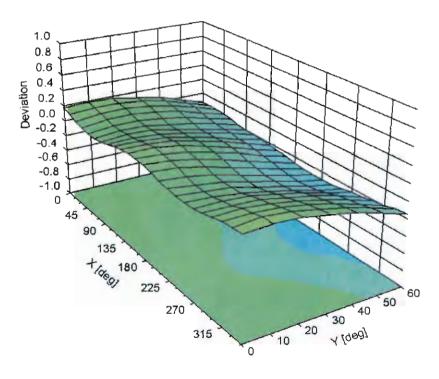
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

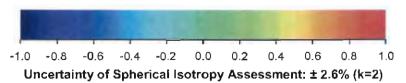
## **Conversion Factor Assessment**



# **Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid**

Error  $(\phi, \vartheta)$ , f = 900 MHz





# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

### **Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-93.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

Certificate No: EX3-3925\_Jun13 Page 11 of 11

## Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S

C

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: EX3-3955\_Nov13

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3955

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: November 12, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Certificate No: EX3-3955\_Nov13

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	D	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:

Name
Function
Signature
Laboratory Technician

Approved by:

Katja Pokovic
Technical Manager

Issued: November 12, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

#### Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization  $\varphi$   $\varphi$  rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e.,  $\vartheta = 0$  is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization θ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: EX3-3955\_Nov13 Page 2 of 11

# Probe EX3DV4

SN:3955

Manufactured: August 6, 2013

Calibrated: November 12, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3955

#### **Basic Calibration Parameters**

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (μV/(V/m) <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>A</sup>	0.35	0.41	0.32	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>8</sup>	99.7	103.0	102.1	

#### **Modulation Calibration Parameters**

UID	Communication System Name		A	B dD <sub>2</sub> / V	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>t</sup> (k=2)
			dB	dB√μV		ub	1114	(N-2)
0	CW	Х	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	134.5	±2.7 %
		Υ	0.0	0.0	1.0		144.1	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		161.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

E Uncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3955

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

					_			
f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.24	10.24	10.24	0.29	1.08	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.29	7.29	7.29	0.34	0.81	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.14	5.14	5.14	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
<u>5</u> 300	35.9	4.76	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.83	4.83	4.83	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.64	4.64	4.64	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.61	4.61	4.61	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of  $\pm$  100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to  $\pm$  50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConyE uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Galpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3955

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.89	9.89	9.89	0.37	0.93	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.42	7.42	7.42	0.76	0.58	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.64	4.64	4.64	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	4.27	4.27	4.27	0.30	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.25	4.25	4.25	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %

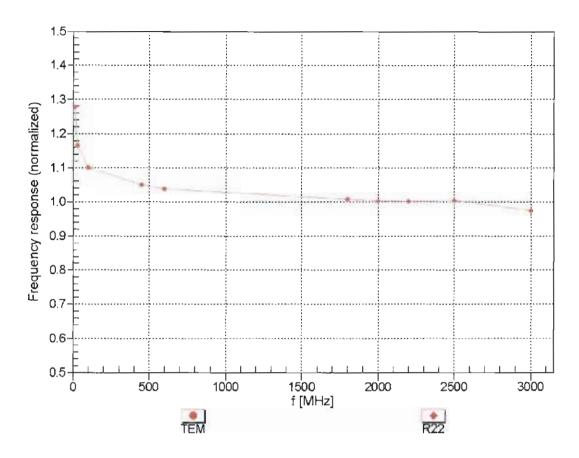
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

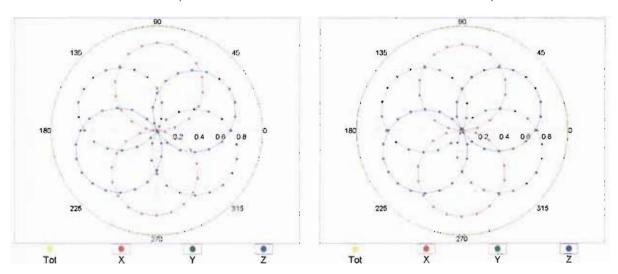


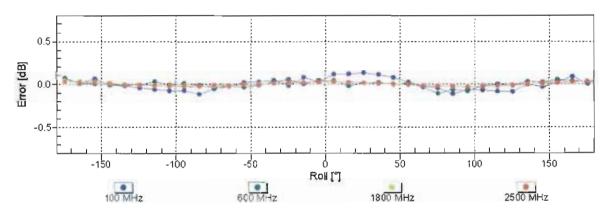
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

# Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$

f=600 MHz,TEM

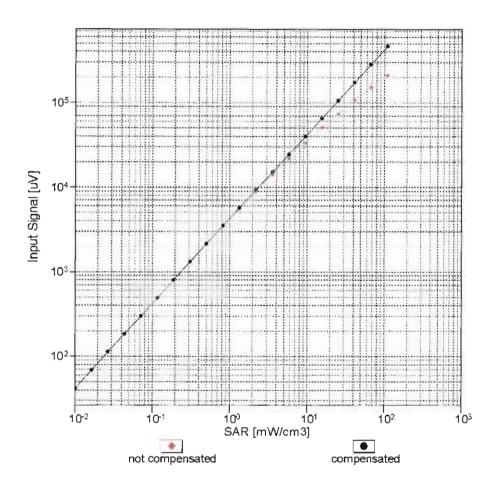
f=1800 MHz,R22

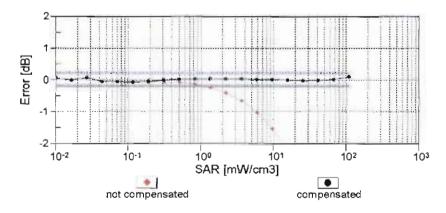




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

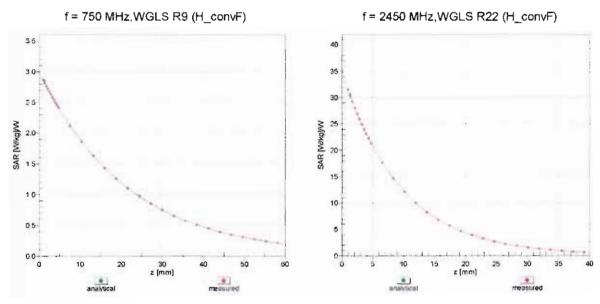
## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)



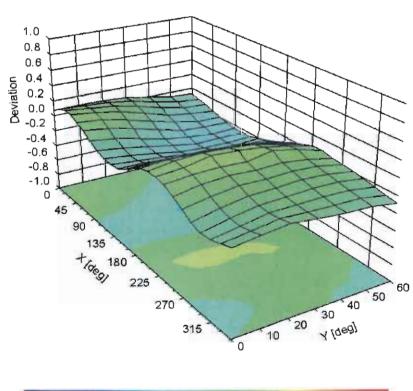


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

## **Conversion Factor Assessment**



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (φ, θ), f = 900 MHz



EX3DV4~SN:3955

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3955

### **Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-54.2
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm





Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504

Http://www.emcite.com





Client

Sporton-TW

Certificate No: J13-2-3185

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 E-mail: Info@emcite.com

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3955

Calibration Procedure(s)

TMC-OS-E-02-195

Calibration Procedures for Dosimetric E-field Probes

Calibration date:

December 23, 2013

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID # Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) Scheduled C		
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-13 (TMC, No.JW13-044)	Jun-14
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-13 (TMC, No.JW13-044)	Jun-14
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101548	01-Jul-13 (TMC, No.JW13-044)	Jun-14
Reference10dBAttenuator	BT0520	12-Dec-12(TMC,No.JZ12-867)	Dec-14
Reference20dBAttenuator	BT0267	12-Dec-12(TMC,No.JZ12-866)	Dec-14
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3846	03-Sep-13(SPEAG,No.EX3-3846_Sep13)	Sep-14
DAE4	SN 777	22-Feb-13 (SPEAG, DAE4-777_Feb13)	Feb -14
Secondary Standards	ID#	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
SignalGeneratorMG3700A	6201052605	01-Jul-13 (TMC, No.JW13-045)	Jun-14
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	15-Feb-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-781)	Feb-14
	Vame	Function	Signature

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	AM
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	202
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	Be writz

Issued: December 25, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: J13-2-3185

Page 1 of 11



Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 Http://www.emcite.com

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid NORMx,v.z sensitivity in free space

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z

DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal A,B,C,D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization Φ Φ rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i

 $\theta$ =0 is normal to probe axis

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization θ=0 (f≤900MHz in TEM-cell; f>1800MHz: waveguide).
   NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not effect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z\* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This
  linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the
  frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics.
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; VRx,y,z:A,B,C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the
  data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor
  media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f≤800MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f >800MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty valued are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z\* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from±50MHz to±100MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).



Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 Http://www.emcite.com

# Probe EX3DV4

SN: 3955

Calibrated: December 23, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: J13-2-3185

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 Http://www.emeite.com

# DASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN: 3955

## **Basic Calibration Parameters**

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
$Norm(\mu V/(V/m)^2)^A$	0.35	0.40	0.30	±10.8%
DCP(mV) <sup>B</sup>	110.8	104.5	101.4	

## **Modulation Calibration Parameters**

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dBõV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)	
0 CW	0	CW	Х	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	112.8	±4.8%
		Υ	0.0	0.0	1.0		123.6		
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		100.5		

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

A The uncertainties of Norm X, Y, Z do not affect the E2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5 and Page 6).

B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

E Uncertainly is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 Http://www.cmcite.com

## DASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN: 3955

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz] <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
850	41.5	0.92	9.86	9.86	9.86	0.12	1.53	±12%
900	41.5	0.97	9.98	9.98	9.98	0.13	1.53	±12%
1810	40.0	1.40	8.23	8.23	8.23	0.13	2.30	±12%
1900	40.0	1.40	8.31	8.31	8.31	0.15	1.81	±12%
2600	39.0	1.96	7.55	7.55	7.55	0.48	0.82	±12%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> Frequency validity of  $\pm 100$ MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to  $\pm 50$ MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. <sup>F</sup> At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm 10\%$  if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to  $\pm 5\%$ . The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Certificate No: J13-2-3185



Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 Http://www.emcite.com

# DASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN: 3955

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

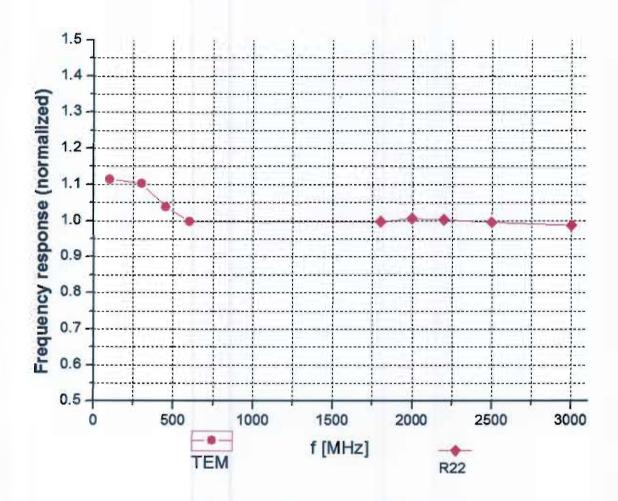
f [MHz] <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
850	55.2	0.99	9.81	9.81	9.81	0.17	1.46	±12%
900	55.0	1.05	9.86	9.86	9.86	0.27	1.09	±12%
1810	53.3	1.52	8.17	8.17	8.17	0.14	2.85	±12%
1900	53.3	1.52	7.84	7.84	7.84	0.16	2.64	±12%
2600	52.5	2.16	7.58	7.58	7.58	0.50	0.85	±12%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> Frequency validity of  $\pm 100$ MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to  $\pm 50$ MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. 
<sup>F</sup> At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm 10\%$  if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to  $\pm 5\%$ . The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.



Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 Http://www.emcite.com

# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ±7.5% (k=2)

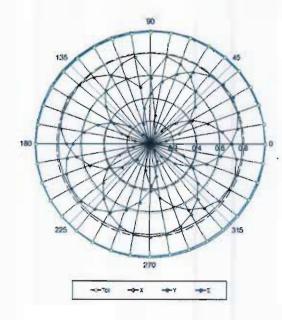


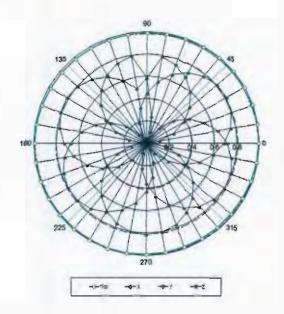
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

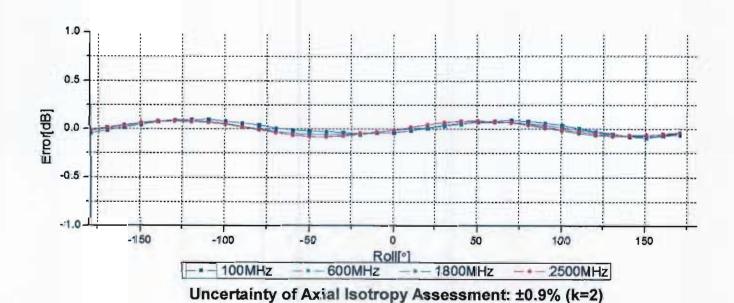
# Receiving Pattern (Φ), θ=0°

f=600 MHz, TEM

f=1800 MHz, R22





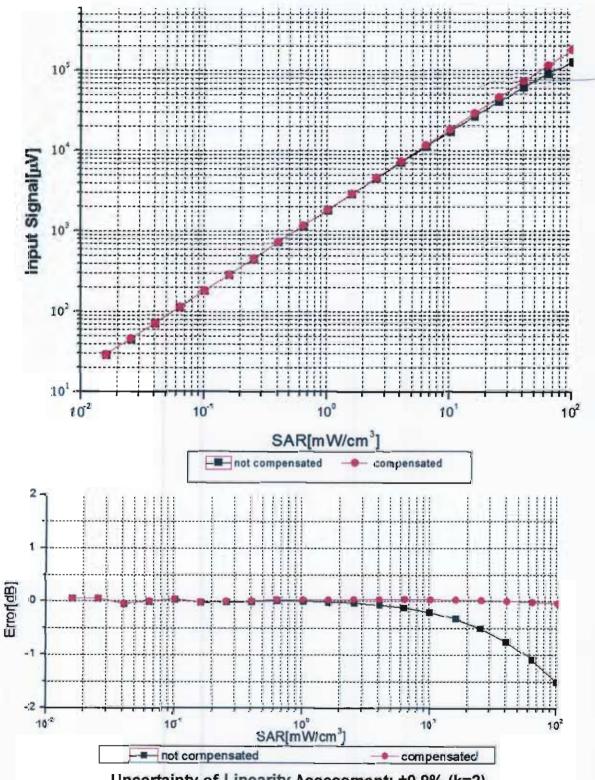


Certificate No: J13-2-3185 Page 8 of H



Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

# Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell, f = 900 MHz)



Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ±0.9% (k=2)

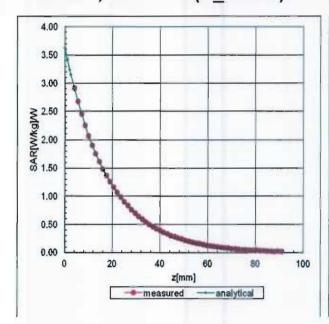


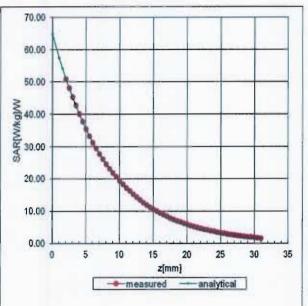
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

## **Conversion Factor Assessment**

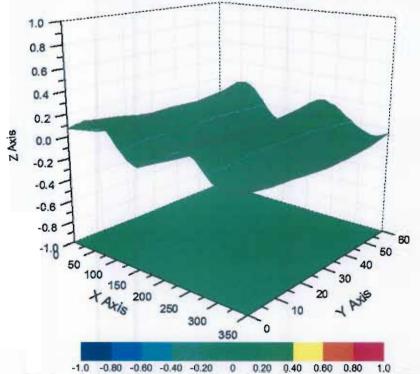
## f=900 MHz, WGLS R9(H convF)

## f=2600 MHz, WGLS R26(H\_convF)





# **Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid**



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ±2.8% (K=2)



Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504 Http://www.emcite.com

# DASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN: 3955

## **Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	128
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disable
Probe Overall Length	337mm
Probe Body Diameter	10mm
Tip Length	9mm
Tip Diameter	2.5mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2mm



### Acceptable Conditions for SAR Measurements Using Probes and Dipoles Calibrated under the SPEAG-TMC Dual-Logo Calibration Program to Support FCC Equipment Certification

The acceptable conditions for SAR measurements using probes, dipoles and DAEs calibrated by TMC (Telecommunication Metrology Center of MITT in Beijing, China), under the Dual-Logo Calibration Certificate program and quality assurance (QA) protocols established between SPEAG (Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Switzerland) and TMC, to support FCC (U.S. Federal Communications Commission) equipment certification are defined and described in the following.

- 1) The agreement established between SPEAG and TMC is only applicable to calibration services performed by TMC where its clients (companies and divisions of such companies) are headquartered in the Greater China Region, including Taiwan and Hong Kong. This agreement is subject to renewal at the end of each calendar year between SPEAG and TMC. TMC shall inform the FCC of any changes or early termination to the agreement.
- 2) Only a subset of the calibration services specified in the SPEAG-TMC agreement, while it remains valid, are applicable to SAR measurements performed using such equipment for supporting FCC equipment certification. These are identified in the following.
  - a) Calibration of dosimetric (SAR) probes EX3DVx, ET3DVx and ES3DVx.
    - i) Free-space E-field and H-field probes, including those used for HAC (hearing aid compatibility) evaluation, temperature probes, other probes or equipment not identified in this document, when calibrated by TMC, are excluded and cannot be used for measurements to support FCC equipment certification.
    - ii) Signal specific and bundled probe calibrations based on PMR (probe modulation response) characteristics are handled according to the requirements of KDB 865664; that is, "Until standardized procedures are available to make such determination, the applicability of a signal specific probe calibration for testing specific wireless modes and technologies is determined on a case-by-case basis through KDB inquiries, including SAR system verification requirements."
  - b) Calibration of SAR system validation dipoles, excluding HAC dipoles.
  - c) Calibration of data acquisition electronics DAE3Vx, DAE4Vx and DAEasyVx.
  - d) For FCC equipment certification purposes, the frequency range of SAR probe and dipole calibrations is limited to 700 MHz - 6 GHz and provided it is supported by the equipment identified in the TMC QA protocol (a separate attachment to this document).
  - e) The identical system and equipment setup, measurement configurations, hardware, evaluation algorithms, calibration and QA protocols, including the format of calibration certificates and reports used by SPEAG shall be applied by TMC.
  - f) The calibrated items are only applicable to SPEAG DASY 4 and DASY 5 or higher version systems.



- 3) The SPEAG-TMC agreement includes specific protocols identified in the following to ensure the quality of calibration services provided by TMC under this SPEAG-TMC Dual-Logo calibration agreement are equivalent to the calibration services provided by SPEAG. TMC shall, upon request, provide copies of documentation to the FCC to substantiate program implementation.
  - a) The Inter-laboratory Calibration Evaluation (ILCE) stated in the TMC QA protocol shall be performed between SPEAG and TMC at least once every 12 months. The ILCE acceptance criteria defined in the TMC QA protocol shall be satisfied for the TMC, SPEAG and FCC agreements to remain valid.
  - b) Check of Calibration Certificate (CCC) shall be performed by SPEAG for all calibrations performed by TMC. Written confirmation from SPEAG is required for TMC to issue calibration certificates under the SPEAG-TMC Dual-Logo calibration program. Quarterly reports for all calibrations performed by TMC under the program are also issued by SPEAG.
  - c) The calibration equipment and measurement system used by TMC shall be verified before each calibration service according to the specific reference SAR probes, dipoles, and DAE calibrated by SPEAG. The results shall be reproducible and within the defined acceptance criteria specified in the TMC QA protocol before each actual calibration can commence. TMC shall maintain records of the measurement and calibration system verification results for all calibrations.
  - d) Quality Check of Calibration (QCC) certificates shall be performed by SPEAG at least once every 12 months. SPEAG shall visit TMC facilities to verify the laboratory, equipment, applied procedures and plausibility of randomly selected certificates.
- 4) A copy of this document, to be updated annually, shall be provided to TMC clients that accept calibration services according to the SPEAG-TMC Dual-Logo calibration program, which should be presented to a TCB (*Telecommunication Certification Body*), to facilitate FCC equipment approval.
- 5) TMC shall address any questions raised by its clients or TCBs relating to the SPEAG-TMC Dual-Logo calibration program and inform the FCC and SPEAG of any critical issues.

Change Note: Revised on June 26 to clarify the applicability of PMR and Bundled probe calibrations according to the requirements of KDB 865664.